



FREE

Fax: 011 - 252 6669  
RUSTENBURG  
a/hrs 072 482 6871 / 081 710 6540

014 592 5653 | 014 592 9677

VACANCIES  
FROM P5

221 Joubert Street, Rustenburg, E-mail: [news@platinumweekly.co.za](mailto:news@platinumweekly.co.za)

# PLATINUM WEEKLY



Verified Print Quantity 25 000 newspapers per week

[www.platinumweekly.co.za](http://www.platinumweekly.co.za) | Find us on [f](#) @ Platinum Weekly Newspaper

7 APRIL 2023



Mossies se Trooskombersies Marie Janse van Rensburg with some of the heartfelt items made by the Mossies.

# MAKING A DIFFERENCE WITH THEIR BLANKETS

## AFRI READYMIX

### RUSTENBURG & BOSHOEK

Deliver high strength concrete at all times



#### ECONOMICAL MIX

A low cost concrete mix.



#### APPLICATION BRANDS

Pump mix, Column mix, Normal Concrete mix.



#### SPECIALITY BRANDS

Poolmix, Hydrafil.



#### CUSTOMISED MIXES

Concrete mixes designed to meet customer specific requirements.



#### HAVE A LARGE PROJECT?

- We own 14 Readymix trucks.
- We have 400 000 litres of water in storage, back-up front end loaders and generators.
- Depending on distance from the plant, we can load up to 700m<sup>3</sup> of concrete per day.

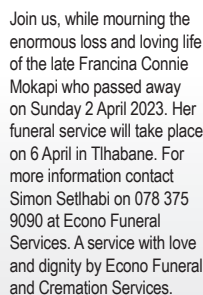
☎ 014 008 5251/2 BOS / 014 008 5051/2 RTB | ✉ [sales@afrireadymix.co.za](mailto:sales@afrireadymix.co.za) | 📍 16 Cobalt St Zinnaville Rustenburg | Portion 92 Boshoeck J103 | 🌐 [www.afrireadymix.co.za](http://www.afrireadymix.co.za)

**Rustenburg** – The heart-breaking *Vaaldriehoek* tragedy still sends shockwaves through many whenever it comes to mind. In 2019 at *Hoërskool Drieboek* in Vanderbijlpark, a walkway collapsed, trapping children underneath a concrete slab. Three learners died on scene while a fourth succumbed to his injuries and died later in hospital. Numerous learners sustained serious injuries while one student was left paralysed.

A group of phenomenal women felt a call to action and an urgent need to give comfort to all who were affected by the tragedy. Under the lead of Louise Loggenberg, a group called the *Mossies se Trooskombersies* was established. The *Mossies* banded together and managed to crochet 1,300 blankets. Every learner, teacher, paramedic, and emergency responder received a comfort blanket in their darkest hour. *Platinum Weekly* interviewed Marie van Rensburg on Wednesday 4 April 2023 to find out more about the art of crochet, and to establish what the *Mossies* have since been up to.



## Seven life sentences for murder



- 8 counts of murder totalling seven life sentences and 15 years imprisonment.
- 2 counts of possession of an unlicensed firearm totalling 15 years imprisonment each.
- 4 counts of possession of a firearm without a licence totalling 15 years imprisonment each.
- 5 counts of unlawful possession of ammunition totalling 5 years imprisonment each.
- 3 counts of attempted murder totalling 10 years imprisonment each.
- 1 count of robbery with aggravating circumstances totalling 15 years imprisonment.

Malonga was also declared unfit to possess a firearm. Narrating the crimes, police spokesperson captain Sam Tselanyane said that Malonga and the other suspects—who are yet to be arrested—attacked many victims in and around the Sondela and Freedom Park informal settlements, outside Rustenburg. Firearms were used to threaten the

"Some of his cases were withdrawn pending investigations and decisions. In 2018, all dockets in which Malonga was the suspect, were centralised to a dedicated team of seasoned detectives for investigation," he added. "Consequent to the finalisation of the investigations, the dockets were taken to the director of public prosecutions, who in turn decided to prosecute," Tselanyane further explained. An intensive search for Malonga resulted in his arrest in 2018. He was released on bail after appearing in court. However, he breached his bail conditions by failing to turn up for his next court appearance. Tselanyane said he was eventually re-arrested in 2019 in Krugersdorp, after failing to produce papers allowing him to carry a firearm found in his possession. He remained behind bars throughout the trial, conviction, and sentencing.

## Attorney shot to death outside office

**Rustenburg** – A 42-year-old attorney was brutally murdered in front of her office in Kloppe Street on Wednesday afternoon 29 March 2023. According to police spokesperson sergeant Ofentse Mokgadi, it is alleged that two suspects were waiting in the parking area. The attorney was about to leave when the suspects shot her multiple times. A Trauma Rescue team responded to the scene, but the victim was declared deceased upon their arrival. Said Mokgadi: "The motive of the murder is unknown, and investigations are underway." **Anyone who might have witnessed the incident, or have any information relating to the murder is requested to contact sergeant Kabelo Sekanka on 082 338 4950.**

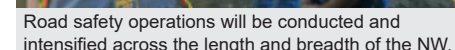
## Safer roads during easter

**Rustenburg** – On Tuesday 4 April 2023 the member of the executive council (MEC) for the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management, Sello Lehari, and Madibeng member of mayoral committee (MMC) for Community Safety, Feni Motepe conducted the 'Arrive Alive Safer Easter' operation at the Alpha crossing in Brits, Madibeng Municipality on R566/R511. Also supporting MEC Lehari were acting chief director Stone, chief director Maleme and Brits SAPS lieutenant colonel Naude.

Similar operations will be conducted and intensified across the length and breadth of the North West Province. These operations will go on for the next two weeks.

The joint law enforcement operation includes SAPS, provincial traffic, customs, local municipality, and immigration departments to address driver and vehicle fitness and combat crime in general to ensure safety of road users.

**Department of Community Safety and Transport  
Management, news flash, 4 April 2023.**





**RUSTENBURG KEYHOLE CC T/A**  
**THE KEYHOLE**

---

**CUT AND PROGRAM ALL KEYS TO  
VEHICLES AND DUPLICATES.**

**RUSTENBURG BRANCHES**

117 Pres. Mbeki Drive | Tel: 014 592 2921

**NUMBER PLATES MADE WHILE YOU WAIT**

c/o 180b Pres. Mbeki and Marais street  
 Tel: 014 050 0921

Email: [admin@thekeyhole.co.za](mailto:admin@thekeyhole.co.za)

**EMERGENCY NUMBERS:**  
**082 453 8761 | 082 339 7066**

**POTCHEFSTROOM BRANCH**

32 A James Moroko Drive | Tel: 018 294 5799

Email: [potchsales@thekeyhole.co.za](mailto:potchsales@thekeyhole.co.za)

**EMERGENCY NUMBERS:**  
**082 453 8761 | 082 453 8761**



**• KEY CUTTING & CODING • IGNITION & DOOR LOCK REPAIRS**  
**• NEW KEY CASING • REPLACEMENT LOCKS**  
**• ALL SAFE WORK • OPENING OF VEHICLES**  
**• STANDARD LOCKSMITH SERVICES**  
**NORMAL TRADING HOURS**

**VISIT**  **MTE<sup>®</sup>**  
24th Trading Exhibition Company

**www.MTEExpos.co.za**

**MOOINOOI**

**MINING & TECHNICAL EXPO**

**18 APRIL 2023**

**13h00 - 17h00**

**RUSTENBURG**

**MINING & INDUSTRIAL EXPO**

**20 APRIL 2023**

**13h00 - 17h00**

**FREE**  
*ENTRANCE*

**1 DAY ONLY**

**African Mining**

OFFICIAL MEDIA PARTNER  
[www.africanmining.co.za](http://www.africanmining.co.za)

**f t i**

**Gillian +27 (0) 11 579 4940**  
[gillian@interactmedia.co.za](mailto:gillian@interactmedia.co.za)



# Lafemme Fertility Clinic

STRUGGLING TO FALL  
PREGNANT?

**THERE IS HOPE...**

CONTACT US!

[www.lafemmefertility.co.za](http://www.lafemmefertility.co.za)  
[lafemme.ivf@gmail.com](mailto:lafemme.ivf@gmail.com)  
**064 947 2545 | 014 594 0341**



**WE PAWN**  
**15% interest**

**STOLS MOTORS**  
**RUSTENBURG**  
**Anything on wheels.**

**Office hours**  
**014 592 9828**  
**014 592 2658**

**PAINT CENTRE**  
5lt QD Red Oxide R223.50  
5lt QD Black R323.30  
5lt QD White R352.05  
5lt PL Varnish R287.50  
5lt A Grade Thinner On Special  
20lt PTX QD Cat Yellow R1362.35  
20lt PTX QD DB Grey R1200.60  
5lt PTX QB DB Grey R339.25  
5lt PTX QD Ford Blue R365.10  
20lt Excelsior Roof Paints STD  
Colours R950.75  
8 Year Guarantee  
Only at  
**PAINT CENTRE**  
**106 Kerk Street**  
**014 597 1848**

# FOOD TOWN HYPER RUSTENBURG

TRANS Shopping Mall

PROMOTION VALID 06 - 12 APRIL 2023

## FRESH DEALS!

## PRICE LOCK SAVINGS!

### Combo Deal!

**BUY ALL FOR  
R729**

White Star Super Maize Meal 10kg + Spekko Rice 10kg + Sasko Cake Flour 10kg + Excella Oil 2lt + Atlanta Brown Sugar 10kg + Unity UHT Long Life Milk 6x1lt

<b>FREE</b> Superbowl Wars Burger 40g FREE Champion Maize Meal 1kg	<b>57<sup>99</sup></b> Pork Mixed Cubes
<b>87<sup>99</sup></b> Beef Stew	<b>159<sup>99</sup></b> Pork Mixed Cubes
<b>229<sup>99</sup></b> Beef Stew	<b>44<sup>99</sup></b> Chicken Feet
<b>119<sup>99</sup></b> Chicken Feet	<b>42<sup>99</sup></b> Stork Country Spread (Tub) 1kg
<b>94<sup>99</sup></b> Potatoes 2kg + Breadfruit 1kg + Carrots 1kg + Onions 1kg + Tomatoes 1kg	<b>49<sup>99</sup></b> Fruit Punnet + Pineapple + Peach Punnet
<b>64<sup>99</sup></b> Apple + Aml + 2kg Bananas + 1kg Mangoes	<b>179<sup>99</sup></b> Potatoes 1 1/2kg + 1kg Carrots + 1kg Onions + 1kg Cabbage

**BUY 2 FOR R150 (R75 EACH)**

**109<sup>99</sup>**

**ANY 2 FOR R58 (R29 EACH)**

**17<sup>99</sup>**

**BUY BOTH FOR R130**

**24<sup>99</sup>**

**CNR FATIMA BHAYAT & KLOPPER STREET, RUSTENBURG. TEL: 014 597 4282**

f <https://www.facebook.com/RustenburgFoodTownHyper/>

MON - FRI: 08:00 - 18:00. SAT: 08:00 - 16:00. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS - 08:00 - 14:00. SUNDAY: CLOSED

**Scan Our QR Code To Access All Our Promotions On Our Facebook Page**



# THE BEST IN FRESH, GUARANTEED



**AS SEEN ON TV**  
Avocados  
4 FOR  
**R25**



**AS SEEN ON TV**  
Chicken Braai Packs  
**49<sup>99</sup>** per kg



**AS SEEN ON TV**  
Food Lover's Braai Snoek 1 kg  
**74<sup>99</sup>** each



English Cucumbers  
3 FOR  
**R30**



Pomegranate Punnets  
**24<sup>99</sup>** each



Naartjie Trays  
**29<sup>99</sup>** each



White, Black or Red Seedless Grape Punnets  
ANY 2 FOR  
**R50**



Red or Orange Sweet Potatoes  
**9<sup>99</sup>** Per kg



Banana Thriftpacks 700 g  
2 FOR  
**R30**



Royal Gala, Golden Delicious, Fuji Apple or Packham Pear Econopacks 1.5 kg  
2 FOR  
**R39**



Potato Pockets 7 kg  
**49<sup>99</sup>** each



Orange Pockets  
**39<sup>99</sup>** each



Potjie Potato Thriftpacks 1 kg  
2 FOR  
**R25**



Lettuce Prepacks  
2 FOR  
**R30**

**BAKERY**



Hot Cross Buns 6s  
2 FOR  
**R30**

**SUSHI**



12-Piece Sushi Platters  
2 FOR  
**R100**

**BUTCHERY**



Traditional Boerewors  
**89<sup>99</sup>** per kg



Lamb Leg Roast  
**169<sup>99</sup>** per kg



Pork Braai Chops  
**56<sup>99</sup>** per kg



Beef Topside Roast  
**109<sup>99</sup>** per kg



Lamb Forequarter Packs  
**129<sup>99</sup>** per kg



blomus

**SHOP**  
TO GET A STICKER WITH EVERY R100 YOU SPEND

**STICK**  
YOUR STICKER ON THE COLLECTOR CARD AND COLLECT 15 STICKERS

**SAVE**  
UP TO 75% ON YOUR FAVOURITE BLOMUS DINNERWARE ITEMS

EARN AN EXTRA STICKER WHEN YOU PURCHASE PARTICIPATING SUPPLIER PRODUCTS

LENASIA BUTCHERY & STORE ARE STRICTLY HALAAL & NIHT-CERTIFIED. NO PORK PRODUCTS SOLD IN-STORE.

**FOOD LOVER'S MARKET**  
SPECIALS VALID UNTIL SUNDAY 9 APRIL 2023  
AVAILABLE AT SELECTED FOOD LOVER'S MARKET STORES IN THE INLAND REGION: GAUTENG, LIMPOPO, NORTH WEST, MPUMALANGA, FREE STATE, AND NORTHERN CAPE. EXCLUDING FOOD LOVER'S MARKET KIMBERLEY, SHOWGATE & FOOD LOVER'S EATERY THE MARC, BRAAMFONTEIN, BANK CITY AND ROSEBANK.  
ACTUAL PRODUCTS ON OFFER MAY DIFFER FROM VISUALS SHOWN, AS THESE ARE SERVING SUGGESTIONS ONLY • HAMILTONS ADVERTISING • NO HAWKERS • NO TRADERS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • E&OE

**THE BEST IN FRESH GUARANTEED!**  
f i g





# STAY SAFE this Easter



## Tips for a happy and safe Easter Weekend

With the Easter Weekend ahead of us, many of us will be travelling.  
Make sure you stay safe by applying these important safety tips.

### When TRAVELLING:



- Plan your route in advance and inform someone
- Get someone you trust to check on your home
- Keep your valuables close
- Avoid travelling at night
- Always be aware of your surroundings

### If you are DRIVING:



- Service your car and ensure it is roadworthy
- Ensure that everybody always wears their seatbelt
- Don't drink and drive
- Don't use your phone
- When travelling with children, always use an age-appropriate car seat
- Follow road rules and stay alert

### If you are using PUBLIC TRANSPORT:



- Say no to boarding an overloaded or unroadworthy vehicle
- Always keep your belongings with you
- Wear a mask and use a hand sanitiser
- Watch out for traffic when getting into or out of the vehicle
- Be aware of pickpockets



It is still important to adhere to the Covid-19 precautionary measures to protect your overall wellbeing and that of others:



Wear a mask when you have flu like symptoms



Practice social distancing



Sanitise and wash your hands frequently

Remember to prioritise your safety and the safety of those around you during the Easter holidays. Have a safe and enjoyable trip!



Yes! you and I  
can end TB!



South African deputy president Paul Mashatile underlined the importance of completing TB treatment.

## Removal of invasive vegetation

Several weeks ago, I was travelling past the Olifantsnek Dam coming from the direction of Hunters Rest, when just past the dam, my vehicle's right front wheel dislodged and rolled into the shrubbery alongside the end of the turn. I then went into the greenery to retrieve the wheel, and after moving past the initial line of trees, I came across what looked like a tree-felling operation.

To my knowledge, this area is part of the protected Magalies Biosphere?

**Concerned citizen**

Platinum Weekly investigated the site and reached out to the Rustenburg Local Municipality (RLM) and the Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and Environment for comment. According to RLM unit manager of communications Boitumelo Mareume: "The tree felling project in the area is employed by the national Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and Environment (DFFE). A service provider was appointed to eradicate the alien invasive vegetation that is destroying the natural environment around the dam. Furthermore, the project is executed with consultation with the local councillor responsible for the area in question, clr Jean Keyser. The project is doing maintenance in the environment guided by legislation.

**The eradication is being done on the following species:**

- Ipomoea purpurea (Common Morning Glory)
- Cestrum nocturnum (Night Blooming Jasmine)
- Melia azedarach (Persian Lilac, Seringa)
- Opuntia ficus (Prickly Pear)
- Populus alba (Poplar Tree)
- Euphorbia pulcherrima (Poinsettia)
- Perilla frutescens (Purple Mint)

At the time of going to print, Platinum Weekly had not yet received an official comment from the DFFE, or the appointed service provider.



Removal of the invasive species.

**Rustenburg** – South African deputy president Paul Mashatile delivered a keynote address to launch a national strategic plan to combat and commemorate World Tuberculosis Day at the Tlhabane Stadium on Friday 24 March 2023.

Tuberculosis (TB) remains one of the leading causes of ill health and death in South Africa. This is exacerbated by the fact that some TB patients do not complete their treatment.

The theme, 'Yes! you and I can end TB!' aims to encourage individual action to strengthen the national strategy against tuberculosis. It underlines the significance of taking personal responsibility and joining forces to eradicate tuberculosis as a public health threat by 2030.

The Government is determined to build a world free from the devastation of preventable and curable diseases such as TB.



"It's critical that everyone infected with TB is aware of the infection, and introduced to treatment which should be completed. Finishing the course is

important in order to avoid developing multidrug-resistant TB and extensively drug-resistant TB which are both very difficult to treat, life-threatening and fatal," said Mashatile. "It's concerning that the last SA TB prevalence survey positioned our country as one of the 30 high TB burden countries. Due to this, we have already started identifying undiagnosed people with TB through interventions that scale up community screening, introduce targeted universal TB testing, and the use of other technologies. We are pleased to report

that five out of the nine provinces have successfully launched their TB caucuses. These are the North West, Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and the Western Cape Provinces. The National TB caucus in parliament is due to be relaunched this year. We congratulate all these provinces and urge the remaining others to follow suit."

**Extracts from deputy president Paul Mashatile World Tuberculosis Day speech.**

VACANCIES | VAKANTE POSTE



*The Fuel Company (TFC), has a vision of becoming the market leader in the independent fuel retail sector in South Africa. TFC is customer driven and its value proposition is to consistently deliver fuel, convenience retail and quick service food within a clean and secure environment. TFC has a broad customer base including the general public, the transport and agricultural sector, as well as national and local government.*

We have the following vacancy at **Engen Voorwaarts** in **Ventersdorp**:

## Manager: Fuel and Convenience

**Job Specification:** Reporting into the Regional Manager Operations, the incumbent would be responsible for managing a fuel and convenience store, which includes overseeing sales, staff, and inventory.

**Minimum Requirements:** • National Diploma in Business Administration, Commerce, Accounting, or related field • 4 years' experience of retail sales with a proven track record in the fuel industry • 4 years' relevant experience in fuel and convenience store management • Extensive knowledge of inventory control • Ability to effectively communicate and/or negotiate with high level of proficiency • Excellent MS office skills and knowledge of POS systems.

**Key performance indicators include:** *The GOLD business imperatives displayed below are to be used as key indicators in sourcing competent candidates for this critical role.*

**Growth:** • Ability to execute in a diverse environment by building a deep understanding of the company's products and consumers to develop narratives that translate those concepts to broad consumer audiences and customer experiences • Delivering messaging, communications, and programs that inform, influence, and inspire customers • Work with key internal role-players to brainstorm content ideas, in line with the company's strategy and in support of various brand initiatives to ensure customer growth (value and number).

**Optimisation:** • Manages financial and statistical records, including budgets and month end reports • Handles customer complaints and inquiries • Supervises stock control and pricing policies • Maximises profitability to meet sales goals and targets • Ensures compliance with safety and health regulations • Arranges promotional displays and materials.

**Leveraging Culture and Diversity:** • Ability to lead a high impact team and collaborate with different stakeholders • Building trusting relations and inspire relations amongst the internal and external stakeholders.

**Digital Transformation:** • Driving the automation/optimization of digital processes and inventory control platforms • Develop consumer-facing content across a variety of segments to publicise the company's products and brands.

**Key leadership attributes:**  
*The incumbent would need to have the ability to progress and add continuous incremental value – having impact!*  
• **Dealing with complexity** • **Sound pragmatic judgement** • **Self - awareness** • **Achievement orientation.**

**To apply,** please follow the preferred application process and email your CV to [mikateko.mathye@kaapagri.co.za](mailto:mikateko.mathye@kaapagri.co.za) by no later than **Friday, 14 April 2023**. For enquiries, please contact 012 661 0553. Candidates who are not contacted within fourteen (14) working days of the closing date can accept that their application was unsuccessful. KAL Group applies the principles of Equal Employment in line with our Employment Equity objectives. *Please note that in order to consider your application or interest, KAL Group will have to process your personal information and that such processing will be subject to the HR PROCESSING NOTICE which can be accessed by viewing it on our website under the following hyperlink: <https://www.kalgroup.co.za/legal/>*

147819 [www.ayandambanga.co.za](http://www.ayandambanga.co.za)

VACANCY - RUSTENBURG RUSOORD

**Persoonlike Assistent/ Bemarker**

**Vereistes/pligte:**

- Jong energieke dame
- Nie-roker
- Algemene kantoor- en tikwerk
- Skakelwerk
- Reël van fondsinamelingsprojekte
- Ondervinding in bemarking

- Byhou van jaarprogram
- Rekenaarvaardig
- Uitstekende menseverhoudings
- Empatie en geduld met bejaardes



**Moet diens kan aanvaar op 2 Mei 2023**  
**Epos CV's na [rusoord.man@telkomsa.net](mailto:rusoord.man@telkomsa.net)**  
**Aansoeke sluit 14 April 2023**

COLEGO INDUSTRIES (Pty) Ltd trading as:

  
LABOUR SERVICES AND CONSULTANTS

## EMPLOYMENT

### QUALIFIED / SEMI SKILLED DIESEL MACHANIC

PLH Group has a vacancy available for Diesel Mechanic technicians in the KOSH area. The ideal candidate is a male (age between 25 and 50).

**The following qualities will be in your favor:**

- Sober habits and strong work ethics
- Must be willing to work overtime when necessary
- Must reside in the KOSH area
- No criminal record
- Medically fit
- Necessary qualification
- No less than 2 years' experience

**Please email CV with certificates to [wynand@plhgroup.co.za](mailto:wynand@plhgroup.co.za).**  
*Should we have not contacted you within 2 weeks, your application will have been unsuccessful.*

21 Van Zyl Street, Pienaarsdorp,  
Klerksdorp, 2571 | [proflab@gds.co.za](mailto:proflab@gds.co.za) |  
018 464 4148 | 018 464 3098 |  
[www.proflab.co.za](http://www.proflab.co.za)

FOOD TOWN HYPER  
TLHABANE

PROMOTION VALID 06 - 12 APRIL 2023

Combo Deal!

BUY ALL FOR  
R650

White Star Maize Meal 10kg+Spekko  
Rice 10kg+Sasko Cake Flour 10kg+  
Atlanta Brown Sugar 10kg+Excella Oil 2lt

FRESH DEALS!

Beef Chuck 87<sup>99</sup> /kg

Chicken Drumsticks 149<sup>99</sup> /kg

Beef Stew 79<sup>99</sup> /kg

Ox Liver 44<sup>99</sup> /kg

Mixed Vegetable Combs 98<sup>99</sup> /kg

Potatoes 2kg 37<sup>99</sup>

2x Spinach 45<sup>99</sup>

Tomatoes 1kg

PRICE LOCK SAVINGS!

RAINBOW FROZEN CHICKEN MIXED PORTIONS 174<sup>99</sup> /kg

RAINBOW FULL CREAM MILK 2lt 25<sup>99</sup>

DOUGLASDALE FRENCH POLONY 3kg 79<sup>99</sup>

LANCWOOD GOHDA LANCEWOOD CHEESE ASST 900g 119<sup>99</sup>

RAMA 70% FAT SPREAD BRICK 500g 69.00 (R23.00 EACH)

DANONE NUTRIDAY SMOOTH YOGHURT ASST 6x100g 32.00 (R16.00 EACH)

COCA-COLA (SOFT DRINK) ASST 2lt 40.00 (R20.00 EACH)

MARANG LARGE EGGS 60's 104<sup>99</sup>

SASKO BROWN BREAD 700g 26.99 (R13.49 EACH)

OMO HAND WASHING POWDER 2kg 59<sup>99</sup>

1000 MONARENG STREET,  
TLHABANE, RUSTENBURG. TEL: 014 565 6250

 <https://www.facebook.com/foodtownhyperthlabane/>

TRADING HOURS  
MONDAY - SATURDAY: 07:30 - 20:00.  
PUBLIC HOLIDAYS & SUNDAY: 07:30 - 14:00.

081 060 6856  
TO RECEIVE OUR WEEKLY SPECIALS ON WHATSAPP

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES.  
VALID WHILE STOCKS LAST. PICTURES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, E & OE



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - VACANCIES

EXTERNAL ADVERTISEMENT

“A World Class City where all communities enjoy the high quality of life”  
The Rustenburg Local Municipality seeks to fill the following vacancies. Disabled applicants, who meet the stated requirements of the position, are encouraged to apply.



EXTERNAL ADVERTISEMENT - ERRATUM

1. OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER (REF: OMM 1.1)

Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated 18 November 2022 (i.e. Minimum R1 671 343; Midpoint R2 025 870; And Maximum R2 380 398 per annum) on a 3 years and 4 months fixed term performance based contract, but for a period not exceeding 1 year into the term of new Council or whichever comes first.

Workstation: Rustenburg Local Municipality (Mpheni House Building)

Requirements:

- B Degree in public administration / political sciences /social sciences / Law or Equivalent
- A postgraduate qualification in fields related to public administration will be an added advantage.
- A Certificate in Municipal Finance Management or Certificate Program in Municipal Development (CPMD) or attaining within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment the unit standards required for designated officials in terms of the 2007 Municipal Regulations on Competency Levels.
- 5-10 years applicable experience at senior management level.
- Have proven successful institutional transformation within public or private sector.
- The need to undergo security vetting.
- Valid driver's licence and NO criminal record.

NB: Contract period is 3 years and 4 months fixed term performance-based contract, but for a period not exceeding 1 year into the term of new Council or whichever comes first.

CLOSING DATE: 12 APRIL 2023 (Remains)

Notice number: 11/2023

1. DIRECTORATE: ROADS & TRANSPORT – (RE-ADVERT) | DIRECTOR: ROADS AND TRANSPORT

Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated 18 November 2022 (i.e., Minimum R 1 374 513 Midpoint R1 620 698 and Maximum R 1 904 319 / annum) the incumbent will be reporting to the Municipal Manager.

TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT  
(Appointed candidate to re-structure their salaries)

Requirements:

- A Bachelor's degree in Transport Economics or Transport Management, or equivalent.
- A Certificate in Municipal Finance Management Program (MFMP) in terms of the 2007 Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels or should be attainable within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment.
- 5-10 years applicable experience, of which 5 years must be at middle management level.
- Registration with relevant professional body will be an added advantage.
- Computer literacy plus a valid driver's licence.

Knowledge and Skills:

- Advanced knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and Legislation.
- Advanced understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management.
- Advanced understanding of Council operations and delegated powers.
- Budget and finance management.
- Ability to be an innovative and strategic leader.
- Strategic leadership and Management,

Governance, Ethics and values in Financial Management, stakeholders Relations and Supply Chain Management.

Duties and Responsibilities:

- Manage and Direct the Roads and Transport Directorate.
- Establish an effective structure and processes of the Directorate.
- Ensure compliance with all statutory requirements.
- Compile reports on the functioning of the Directorate.
- Implement effective capacity building programmes to enhance the professional and technical capacity of the Directorate.
- Good knowledge of supply management regulations and preferential procurement policy framework act.
- Strategic leadership and Management, Governance, Ethics and values in Financial Management, stakeholders Relations and Supply Chain Management.
- Ensure effective planning and execution of Roads and Transport related projects whilst maximising on job creation opportunities.
- Willingness to work long hours and under pressure.

2. DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES (RE-ADVERT) | DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

Salary: Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated 18 November 2022 (i.e., Minimum R 1 374 513 Midpoint R1 620 698 and Maximum R 1 904 319 / annum) the incumbent will be reporting to the Municipal Manager.

TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT

(Appointed candidate to re-structure their salaries)

Requirements:

- Bachelors Degree in Public Administration/ Management Services/ Law, or equivalent.
- A Certificate in Municipal Finance Management Program (MFMP) in terms of the 2007 Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels or should be attainable within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment.
- 5 - 10 years applicable experience, of which 5 years must be at middle management level.
- Proven successful management experience in Administration.
- Understanding of the Municipal Systems Act, Municipal Structures Act, Municipal Finance Management Act etc.
- Computer literacy plus a valid driver's licence.

Knowledge & Skills:

- Good knowledge and understanding of relevant policies and legislation governing Local Government.
- Good knowledge of Performance Management System.
- Good knowledge of supply management regulations and Preferential Procurement Policy Framework act 2000 (Act 5 of 2000).
- Strategic leadership and Management, Governance, Ethics and values in Financial Management, stakeholders Relations and Supply Chain Management.
- Planning and organising skills
- Interpersonal skills,
- Computer literacy,
- Sound knowledge of Labour Relations, Human Resource Management principles and practices.
- Knowledge of legal principles and discipline.
- Legal background and human capital management
- The need to undergo security vetting
- Willingness to work long hours and under pressure.

Duties:

- Required to lead and direct the Directorate: Corporate Support Services, which is responsible for Human Resources Management, Administrative Support, Occupational Health and Safety and

Information Technology functions.

- Ensure the provision of Optimum Human Resource Management and Development.
- Ensures the provision of effective and efficient Information Technology Management Services.
- Ensures the provisioning of general Administrative Services.
- Ensures the compliance of the Occupational Health and Safety, and Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.
- Provision of Organisational Design and Development Services.

3. DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES (RE-ADVERT) | DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated 18 November 2022 (i.e., Minimum R 1 374 513 Midpoint R1 620 698 and Maximum R 1 904 319 / annum) the incumbent will be reporting to the Municipal Manager.

TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT

(Appointed candidate to re-structure their salaries)

Requirements:

- A Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering or BTech: Engineering, or equivalent.
- A Certificate in Municipal Finance Management Program (MFMP) in terms of the 2007 Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Levels or should be attainable within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment.
- 5-10 years applicable experience, of which 5 years must be at Middle management level, plus a valid driver's licence.
- Certificate of competency as required in terms of the General Machinery Regulation of 1998 or Registration with a recognised engineering professional body.

Knowledge and Skills:

- Advanced knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and Legislation.
- Advanced understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management.
- Advanced understanding of Council operations and delegated powers.
- Good knowledge of supply management regulations and preferential procurement policy framework act.
- Must have extensive knowledge of public office environment and,
- Must be able to formulate engineering master planning, project management implementation.
- Strategic leadership and Management, Governance, Ethics and values in Financial Management, Stakeholders Relations.

Duties and Responsibilities:

- Manage, Lead and Direct the Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services which is responsible for the provision of Water Services, Sanitation Services, Mechanical Engineering Services and Electrical Engineering Services
- Ensure that water loss is managed.
- Planning and implementation of water sanitation services to the communities of Rustenburg.
- Develop and submit business plans to funding agencies.
- Ensure the effective and efficient operation of both Mechanical Workshop and Electrical Services.
- Regular update of the monitoring and evaluation data-based system.
- Develop and Monitor the budget and expenditure on the Directorate.
- Data analysis, routine data quality management and create data reporting tools.

4. DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | DIRECTOR: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated

18 November 2022 (i.e., Minimum R 1 374 513 Midpoint R1 620 698 and Maximum R 1 904 319 / annum) the incumbent will be reporting to the Municipal Manager.

TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT

(Appointed candidate to restructure their salaries)

Requirements:

- Applicable bachelor's degree in business development / Marketing or Economics, or equivalent.
- 5-10 years applicable experience, of which 5 years must be at middle management level, plus a valid driver's licence.
- Certificate in Municipal Finance Management or Certificate Program in Municipal Development (CPMD) in line with Minimum regulations on competency level of 2007 or should be attainable within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment.
- Computer literacy plus Valid driver's licence.
- The need to undergo security vetting.

Knowledge & Skills:

- Advanced knowledge and understanding of relevant policy legislation.
- Advanced understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management.
- Advanced understanding of Council operations and delegated powers.
- Good governance.
- Ability to prove strategic, visionary, and innovative leadership.
- Ability to communicate and negotiate at all levels of government and with all relevant stakeholders.

Duties and responsibilities:

- The incumbent will be expected to lead and direct the Directorate: Local Economic Development, which is responsible for the development of the local economy, SMME Development and Diversification of the Rustenburg Economy in line with the IDP.

5.DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT | DIRECTOR: PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENT

Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated 18 November 2022 (i.e., Minimum R 1 374 513 Midpoint R1 620 698 and Maximum R 1 904 319 / annum) the incumbent will be reporting to the Municipal Manager.

TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT

(Appointed candidate to re-structure their salaries)

Requirements:

- Bachelor of Science degree in Building Sciences/ Architect / Bachelor degree in Town and Regional Planning or development studies, or equivalent.
- Certificate in Municipal Finance Management or Certificate Program in Municipal Development (CPMD) in line with Minimum regulations on competency level of 2007.
- 5-10 years applicable experience, of which 5 years must be at middle management level.
- Have proven successful Profession Development / Town and Regional planning experience.
- Project management certificate.
- Registration as a Professional Planner in accordance with the Planning Professional Act, 2002, (Act 36 of 2002)
- Computer literacy and a valid driver's licence.

Knowledge & Skills:

- Advanced knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and Legislation.
- Advanced understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management
- Good knowledge of supply chain management regulations and the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2000 (Act No5 of 2000)
- Knowledge of geographical Information

VACANCIES CONTINUE ON THE NEXT PAGE



# RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - VACANCIES

## EXTERNAL ADVERTISEMENT

“A World Class City where all communities enjoy the high quality of life”  
The Rustenburg Local Municipality seeks to fill the following vacancies. Disabled applicants, who meet the stated requirements of the position, are encouraged to apply.



### CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

- System.
- Knowledge of spatial, town and development planning.
  - Advanced understanding of Council operations and delegated powers.
  - Budget and finance management .
  - Ability to be an innovative and strategic leader.
  - Strategic leadership and Management, Governance, Ethics and values in Financial Management, stakeholders Relations and Supply Chain Management.

- Duties:**
- The incumbent will be responsible for the planning, organising coordination and control of all activities of the Planning developments, estate administration, building control, Housing and in order to achieve strategic objectives to ensure optimum service delivery.
  - The budgeting and expenditure control of all projects within the directorate.
  - Establishing and managing contractual and other relationships with Government departments, service providers, organized business and other stakeholders bodies through Integrated Development Planning; to ensure sustainable land use management.
  - Preparing procedural, financial and performance reports referring to statistical data and qualitative information related to the planning and economic development service delivery initiatives for the attention of the Municipal Manager for consideration and inclusion into Council and sub Committee reports.

### 6. DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | DIRECTOR: DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated 18 November 2022 (i.e., Minimum R 1 374 513 Midpoint R1 620 698 and Maximum R 1 904 319 / annum) the incumbent will be reporting to the Municipal Manager.

**TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT**  
**(Appointed candidate to re-structure their salaries)**

- Requirements:**
- Bachelors Degree in Social science / Public Administration/ Law, or equivalent.
  - Certificate in Municipal Finance Management or Certificate Program in Municipal Development (CPMD) in line with Minimum regulations on competency level of 2007 or should be attainable within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment.
  - 5-10 years applicable experience, of which 5 years must be at middle management level, plus a valid driver's licence.
  - Registration with the South African Council for Social Service Professionals (SACSSP) or similar recognised relevant professional body.
  - Computer literacy and a valid driver's licence.

- Duties:**
- Required to lead and direct the Directorate: Community Development, which is responsible for the provision and management of Community Facilities, Civil Facilities, Waste Management and Library and Information Services plus Integrated Environmental Management
  - Manage and control the Capital and Operational Budget of the directorate.
  - Evaluate the directorate's performance against the approved budget.

- Knowledge & Skills:**
- Good knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and legislation.
  - Advanced understanding of Council operations and delegated powers.
  - Good knowledge and understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management.

### 7. DIRECTORATE: BUDGET & TREASURY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Total remuneration package will be in terms of Government Gazette No. 47538, dated 18 November 2022 (i.e., Minimum R 1 374 513 Midpoint R1 620 698 and Maximum R 1 904 319 / annum) the incumbent will be reporting to the Municipal Manager.

**TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT**  
**(Appointed candidate to re-structure their salaries)**

- Requirements:**
- At least a Post Graduate degree or qualification in field of Accounting, Finance or Economic registered on the National qualification Framework at NQF level 08 with minimum of 120 credits or chartered Accountant(SA).
  - Minimum 7 years at Senior management, of which 2 years must be at senior management level,
  - A valid driver's license.
  - Certificate in Municipal Finance Management or Certificate Program in Municipal Development (CPMD) in line with Minimum regulations on competency level of 2007, or should be attainable within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment.
  - Computer literacy covering all applications.
  - NO criminal record.

- Knowledge:**
- Advanced knowledge and understanding of relevant policy legislation.
  - Advanced understanding of institutional governance systems and performance management.
  - Advanced understanding of Council operations and delegated powers.
  - Good governance.
  - Audit and Risk Management establishment and functionality.
  - Budget and finance management.
  - Good knowledge of supply chain management regulations and Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No:5 of 2000).
  - Ability to prove strategic, visionary and innovative leadership.
  - An in-depth practical knowledge and

- understanding of the MFMA, GRAP, GAMAP, DORA, Treasury regulations, Municipal policies and By-laws as well as other laws and regulating governing the municipality.
- Ability to communicate and negotiate at all levels of government and with all relevant stakeholders.

- Key Performance Areas:**
- Provides strategic financial management direction, advice, and leadership to the Budget and Treasury Directorate and the Local Municipality.
  - Ensure the provision of an effective financial management service by implementing and maintaining an effective Financial Management Service inclusive of policies, procedures, standards, practices, anti-corruption measures and an effective accounting service within the Municipality.
  - Provides strategic direction to the financial planning and budgeting process within the Municipality and ensure that the strategic plan is consistent with the MTREF, MFMA and Treasury Regulations.
  - Ensure effective revenue collection systems that are consistent with the Municipal Systems Act and an effective system of expenditure management.
  - Supports the Accounting Officer and other Senior Managers in the execution of their functions.
  - Oversee and lead the budgeting process in compliance with National Treasury guidelines and to monitor the utilisation of budgets within the organisation.

### 8. OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

R 1 374 513 /a (An all-inclusive remuneration package)

**TERM OF APPOINTMENT: PERMANENT**

- Qualification Requirements:**
- B-Degree in Public Management and Administration, or equivalent.
  - Certificate in Municipal Finance Management or Certificate Program in Municipal Development (CPMD) in line with the Minimum regulations on competency level 2007, or should be attainable within eighteen (18) months from date of appointment.
  - Five years experience at middle management level.
  - Computer literacy and a valid drivers licence.

- Knowledge & Skills:**
- Planning and organising skills, financial management skills, people management skills, interpersonal skills, communications skills, report writing computer literacy, problem solving skills, presentation skills, analytical skills and project management skills.
  - Knowledge of planning procedures and regulations, a broad understanding of environment management and comprehensive understanding of Municipal processes as well as strategy planning and monitoring.
  - Demonstrate good verbal and writing skills.

- Duties:**
- Lead and manage the staff in the Office of the Municipal Manager.
  - Motivate and empower staff to deliver on Municipal Strategies and goals. Understand the financial and non-financial implications of plans and Municipal Strategies and goals, including national and provincial policy statements and changes.
  - Communicate the Municipality's mission and vision to various stakeholders.
  - Coordinate all the Directorates in day-to day operations of the Municipality.
  - Ensure support from Office of the Municipal Manager in terms of service delivery targets.
  - Ensure efficient and effective operation of the Office of the Municipal Manager.
  - Ensure compliance with all statutory requirements including Council Resolutions.

Appointments will be made according to the Council's Employment Equity Plan, which ensures representation of designated groups in the Municipality, including those with disabilities.

- It would be expected of candidates to be subjected to thorough evaluations and that previous and current employers and references will be contacted. Verification will be done on his/her qualifications, criminal and credit records. The candidate will be required to disclose all financial interests.
- Only hard copies will be accepted. No faxed applications will be accepted.
- Appointment is subject to the signing of an employment contract and performance agreement in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act. The appointment will be done in accordance with the Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers.
- Applicants may undergo security screening/ vetting and a Competency assessment.
- All applications must be submitted with a detailed CV, Certified copies of qualifications, ID document and driver's licence, the names of three references from current and previous employers and a fully completed official application form, as available from the municipal website or the Human Resources Department, to be couriered to Directorate: Corporate Support Services, Unit: Human Resources, c/o Nelson Mandela & Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg 0299, P O Box 16, Rustenburg 0300. Applications can also be dropped off at Reception (Ground Floor) Municipal Main Building. Please mark envelope "VACANCY". Administrative enquiries may be directed to tel. 014-590 3200/3016/3632
- Kindly note that applicants must complete the official senior managers employment application form.

**CLOSING DATE: 26 APRIL 2023**

Notice number: 20/2023



Last year's Rustenburg expo.

## MTE going platinum in the North West province

**Rustenburg/Mooiwoo** – The year is in full swing and the Mining and Technical Exhibition (MTE) team certainly isn't losing any steam with its fantastic exhibitions planned for April. MTE is headed to North West with some great exhibitions to create networking opportunities for local platinum group metals (PGMs) and chrome industries. Firstly, there will be the Mooiwoo Golf Club expo set for Tuesday 18 April 2023 from 13h00 to 17h00. Visitors from local PGMs and chrome industries will

find the show of great benefit, so ensure you do not miss out! Following this, MTE has another great show planned for 20 April 2023 in Rustenburg at the Impala Rugby Club from 13h00 to 17h00. Once again, this is a great opportunity for those involved in the extraction and processing of platinum, chrome, and silver. Whether you are a new exhibitor in need of establishing a strong client base, or one of our existing suppliers with the aim of meeting with prior clients

to see how their needs have evolved, this is the show for you. Similarly, procurement and engineering staff from the local mines will not be disappointed if they want to see several different suppliers of relevant goods in one high-impact afternoon. You are likely to find exactly what you need thanks to the effort we make beforehand to match the right exhibitors with your requirements. Andrew Macnamara, Caryn Kitching, and Gillian Jeffery will be on hand at the event, so if you

have any queries you can chat with any of the team.

For more information, visit: [mteexpos.co.za](http://mteexpos.co.za)

**Note the dates:**  
**Mooiwoo**  
18 April 2023  
Mooiwoo Golf Club  
13h00-17h00

**Rustenburg**  
20 April 2023  
Impala Rugby Club  
13h00-17h00



# Maintaining your standard of living after divorce: the truth about spousal maintenance



Van Velden- Duffey Inc. attorney Elmar Richter

**Rustenburg** - More often than not, spouses' standards of living change after they get divorced. Could this have been the intention of our family law system? In the writer's opinion, definitely not. The ideal circumstances would be that both ex-spouses maintain a similar standard of living to what they had during the subsistence of the marriage.

The Divorce Act explicitly allows for spousal maintenance to be paid when one spouse requires financial maintenance. In the Act, the standard of living before divorce is a determining factor in deciding the amount of maintenance payable. The court, as far as possible, thus attempts to maintain the same standard of living which the parties had prior to the divorce.

For example, suppose you lived a middle-class life with all your expenses covered and a small amount of spending money available every month. In that case, the court will grant you the maintenance covering your expenses and pocket money. The court would not give you the maintenance that buys you a luxurious standard of living if you have not had that standard of living during the subsistence of your marriage.

We can, however, not ignore the aspect of affordability. The ex-spouse paying the maintenance must be able to pay for their

ex-spouse's standard of living. It is more expensive to pay the costs of two separate households; therefore, keeping the same standard of living is sometimes unaffordable. If it is not affordable, both parties' standard of living will have to decrease.

Thus, it is true. The family courts focus on maintaining the same standard of living after a divorce but only in circumstances where it is practically possible and affordable.

In support of the above, the High Court of Johannesburg recently dealt with an interesting spousal maintenance matter where the husband and wife had two different ideas of their standard of living. After the wife received her 50% of the joint estate valued at approximately R11 million, she proceeded with her spousal maintenance claim of R53,546.00 per month, basing her claim on the luxurious standard of living that existed during the marriage. The husband opposed her claim and averred that they only had an average middle-class lifestyle.

On trial, the wife proved to the court that the parties travelled to various overseas destinations annually. She proved that they stayed in 5-star hotels and shopped at the most expensive stores. She proved that they never counted a penny.

The husband's financial position also indicated that they did live a lavish lifestyle. The affordability of the wife's claim was also not an issue. The court thus made an order that the wife should maintain her standard of living and that the husband should pay the maintenance as claimed.

**Elmar Richter, Van Velden- Duffey Inc.**

# IMPALA'S WINNING FIGHT AGAINST TB



From left: Impala Rustenburg health executive Dr Bogosi Moagi, explaining the strides made by Impala in the fight against TB. Pictured from left after Moagi, commissioner in the Ministry of Health Dr Barry Kistnasamy, Rustenburg executive mayor cllr Sheila Mabale-Huma, North West Public Works and Roads MEC Oagile Molapisi, COSATU president Zingiswa Losi, and Brenda Modise from FEDUSA.

**Rustenburg** – Impala Rustenburg's success in the fight against TB was among the topics discussed at a joint policy-in-action event hosted on 23 March by the South African National AIDS Council (SANAC), in collaboration with Impala Rustenburg, attended by senior leaders from the mining sector, local, provincial, and national government departments and organised labour. The focus of the event, to coincide with World TB Day, was on combatting TB in the workplace. Proactive measures taken by the Implats Group to support the global fight against tuberculosis (TB) have resulted in an annualised TB incidence rate far below that of the national average. At the Impala Rustenburg operations, the incidence rate was 224 per 100,000 people for the 2022 financial year, compared to the estimated incidence rate of 537 per 100,000 in South Africa. The Implats Group's successful record in managing TB is due to its integrated approach to managing TB and HIV given that, in southern Africa, the two infections often occur together. All Implats employees, including those at the Impala Rustenburg operations, have an annual occupational health fitness assessment, which includes special investigations, x-rays, audiometry, lung function tests and a medical

examination. This helps ensure that any conditions about which our employees may not be aware are detected, diagnosed and treated early. Impala Rustenburg regularly conducts TB screening, testing and contact tracing for all employees and their dependents, as well as contractors, and its TB programme is aligned with national guidelines and standards. Mark Munroe, chief executive (CE) of Impala Rustenburg, said, "The mining industry plays a proactive role in tackling TB in South Africa. Impala Rustenburg's partnership with the Department of Health and other organisations ensures greater impact and success in the fight against TB and other preventable diseases." To extend its community upliftment impact and reduce TB throughout the Bojanala district, Impala Rustenburg has partnered with Tapologo Hospice to fund the training of home-based community care workers, who are trained to identify the early signs and symptoms of TB and other diseases in the mine-host communities. The policy-in-action event took place at the Freedom Park Clinic, a community clinic recently constructed by Impala Rustenburg, and which will soon be handed over to the Department of Health. **Impala press release extracts, 31 March 2023.**

# Making a difference with their blankets



Blankets ready to be delivered to those in need.

**Rustenburg** – The 2019 tragedy at *Hoërskool Driehoek* left many broken hearts when a walkway suddenly collapsed and trapped children underneath a concrete slab. Three learners died on scene while a fourth succumbed to his injuries and died later in hospital. Numerous learners sustained serious injuries while one student was left paralysed. It was within this dark hour of need where a group of women banded together. The *Mossies se Trooskombersies* nation-wide network was established, and 1,300 blankets were crocheted. To help ease their shock, the *Mossies* ensured that every learner, teacher, paramedic, and emergency responder received a comfort blanket. To learn more about this extraordinary group of women and their craft of crocheting, *Platinum Weekly* reached out to Marie van Rensburg on Wednesday 4 April 2023.

The word 'crochet' was derived from the French term 'crochet' meaning 'hook'. Crochet is a needlecraft process where textile items are made by hand using a crochet hook to interlock loops of thread, yarn, or other materials. Often, when some people think of crochet, thoughts of the multicoloured blanket on their grandma's bed, or a doily placed over the armrest of a couch, come to mind. But the possibilities of crochet items are endless. Toys, handbags, and home décor made from yarn have become a trend. There are even patterns for modern dresses and funky pants! Any crocheter will tell you that it's a fun hobby to transform simple balls of yarn into an amazing crochet item—a very rewarding feeling of accomplishment!

After their lead crocheter Louise Loggenberg passed away in 2020, Rustenburg local Marie Janse van Rensburg took over the reins and has been leading the national network of *Mossies* ever since.

"We have been involved in various projects over the years. We crochet and knit a variety of charity items. We mostly knit and crochet items like blankets and jerseys for our charity projects, but we have also made handbags," said Marie. "The *Mossies*—commonly referred to as 'sparrows' in English—rarely meet in person, as we communicate via Facebook and our WhatsApp groups. We have eight active members in Rustenburg, and most of the members I have never met, but they still feel like family as we share the same heart."

Charity and membership requests are received on their Facebook page, *Mossies se Trooskombersies*, and then taken further on their WhatsApp groups. Members who have the time and resources then volunteer to make the charity items, whereafter the items are sent to Marie who sends the items to their destinations of need.

"We also have 'silent' *Mossies* who donate yarn and volunteer to pay courier fees. However, most of our yarn is paid from our own pockets," said Marie. "Every last bit is used as we never throw away any yarn. I got myself a yarn rolling machine which rolls all the leftover pieces back into a ball," Marie explained.

Since establishing themselves as a network of good Samaritans, the *Mossies* have been very busy as they have spread their wings to many corners of the country. Their eager-to-help hands have crocheted many items—each marked by a crocheted or wooden sparrow—for the Western Cape children's court, and they have crocheted clothing and blankets for the Lighthouse Children's Home in Rustenburg, along with 30 blankets which they donated to the '4 the Love of Yarn' project in Brits.

The *Mossies* have also made 560 handbags for farmers' wives in the drought-stricken Karoo, and they have made items for the Bethlehem Children's Home, and the Kuruman old age home. A knitting machine was donated to the group and was sent to Mkuze in Natal where a *Mossie* spends her days making jerseys for those in need. Currently, the *Mossies* are working up a storm to deliver 50 blankets to the Christian Seaman's organisation, which aims to bring the good news of God's love to every person involved in a maritime life.

The *Mossies* prefer to knit and crochet with double knitting (DK) yarn, but donations of any kind—as well as new members—are always welcome. Two men have already joined their crocheting ranks, and even if you don't know how to crochet, the *Mossies* will teach you at no cost. Come and meet Marie at *Platinum Weekly's* premises, 221 Joubert Street, on Saturday 13 May where she will teach you how to crochet.

**To join the *Mossies*, or to donate, contact Marie Janse van Rensburg on 066 586 0063. To join the free crochet session on 13 May, contact Danika Minnaar on 081 579 7000.**



From left: Impala Rustenburg employees Aphiwe Ndim, Thato Masisi, Sthembile Sibuyi, Kabelo Pettele, Thomas Monyeke and Moses Modika celebrated Impala's initiative against TB.



# Calling all crocheters to a crochet marathon

**Rustenburg/ SA** – The Afrikaans Language and Culture Association (ATKV) Arendsnes branch, together with *Maak 'n Verskil Hekel* will be hosting a 30-hour crochet Marathon on Friday 26 May 2023 and Saturday 27 May 2023.

This is a nationwide initiative and various towns have been identified where fellow crocheters will get together to crochet 20 cm x 20 cm granny patches. When stitched together, 36 squares of patches can make one blanket. The blankets will be donated by *Maak 'n Verskil Hekel* to those in need.

In Rustenburg, the gathering point will be at the Dutch Reformed Church at 153 Kock Street.

If you can't join the marathon, you are also welcome to crochet the squares at home and drop them off at the church.

A couple of participants have also agreed to give a lesson or two during the marathon. They will teach the basics of crocheting a granny patch to those who would like to join but have never held a crochet needle before.

You can also contribute by making a financial donation, donating double knit wool, or number 4 crochet needles. Donations towards the



marathon's tea and coffee are also welcome. **For more information regarding the marathon, contact Monique Brink on 082 682 6964, or Leandra van Wyk on 082 451 4548. To book your seat at the Rustenburg marathon, contact Truia Pretorius on 074 802 6731.**

## Top 10 SMMEs selected!

**Rustenburg** – After stiff competition, the top 10 businesses for Waterfall Mall's 'Grow Your Small Business Competition' were announced on Monday 3 April 2023.

Waterfall Mall, has partnered with *Platinum Weekly*, Pulse FM 92.9 and Turn Media to promote small businesses within the Rustenburg community by means of availing growth opportunities.

A total of 70 qualifying local small, medium, and micro businesses (SMMEs) attended the small business seminar at Waterfall Mall on Friday 24 March 2023, whereafter the top 10 were selected.

**Congratulations to the following SMMEs.**

- Kgabang Fabrics clothing and tailoring services.
- Spick 'n Span Laundry Services.
- Boer Baba baby clothes and products.
- Daddy and Sons Construction plumbing, renovations, and construction services.
- Kwanda beadwork and accessories.
- JL Creatives architectural design and building.

- New SA Unlimited shoe repairs and restorations.
- KebaaSkin local organic skincare brand.
- Boi Bunny Smiles mobile sip and paint company.
- Taste of Lethabo baking and catering.

These businesses will be given the opportunity to exhibit at the Waterfall Mall from 17 April 2023 to 24 April 2023. They will also receive interview opportunities on Pulse FM 92.9, editorial exposure in *Platinum Weekly*, and outdoor advertising exposure via Turn Media.

Two of the exhibiting top 10 businesses will be awarded media packages worth R100,000 each and support to elevate their businesses.

One business will be awarded the community choice award and one business will be awarded as the top small local business in Rustenburg. Follow the Waterfall Mall Facebook page, *Platinum Weekly*, Pulse FM 92.9, and Turn Media at turnmedia.co.za for more details and upcoming announcements.



## VELD OR DUMP SITE?

[Letter to the editor]



Tall grass and trash surrounding an informal structure in Zendeling St.

**Rustenburg** – I drive past the veld on the corner of Zendeling Street and Boom Street regularly. Lately I have noticed that the area is starting to look like a dumping ground; trash is scattered everywhere and is almost starting to overflow into the streets.

The grass also hasn't been cut in a while, which makes it a great spot for criminals to hide in as well as a fire hazard.

There are informal housing structures in the veld, and with temperatures dropping, people living in the veld are bound to make fires to keep warm. With several blocks of flats in the area it would be truly disastrous if a fire were to break out.

I am grateful for community members who selflessly give up their time and resources to clean up such areas, but I think the Rustenburg Local Municipality (RLM) should realise that the community is only there to help and the RLM can't just stand with their hands in their pockets while taxpayers do the work for them.

**Rustenburg resident**

*Platinum Weekly* reached out to the RLM on Tuesday 21 March 2023 for comment but at time of going to print we had not yet received any feedback.

# Happy Easter

## S@CH

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS  
your success is our business

**Taxation • Payroll • Accounting • Audit & Review**

169 Joubert St, Rustenburg, 2999  
[www.sachconsult.co.za](http://www.sachconsult.co.za), [hello@sachaccounting.co.za](mailto:hello@sachaccounting.co.za)  
**+27 71 844 5359, +27 14 592 1351**

## TAX INCENTIVE FOR EMPLOYERS

**Rustenburg** – SACH Accounting Solutions encourages employers to take advantage of the employment tax incentive (ETI).

SACH Accounting Solutions director Saul Chitate said on Monday 27 March 2023, that the company, which offers bookkeeping, accounting, payroll, taxation, and business consulting services has been hosting workshops for companies to educate them on the benefits of embracing the ETI.

The incentive basically reduces the cost of hiring young people to employers through a cost-sharing mechanism with the government.

The ETI, which does not affect the wage the employee receives, was introduced in 2014 and will end on 28 February 2029.

"The ETI was introduced by the government for the purposes of encouraging youth employment. The ETI is available to employees who are between the ages of 18 and 29," Chitate said.

Employers eligible to benefit from the ETI are those who are tax compliant, are not a government or municipal entity, and have not been disqualified by the minister of finance.

Employees who qualify to benefit from the ETI must—among other requirements—be paid a remuneration of at least R2,000 per month but not more than R6,500 per month.

**For more information contact SACH Accounting Solutions on 014 592 1351 or drop them an email on [hello@sachconsult.co.za](mailto:hello@sachconsult.co.za)**



SACH Accounting Solutions director Saul Chitate encourages employers to take advantage of ETI.

## Help keep someone warm this winter



Pastor Tshepiso Senne sorting through the donated clothing which he then distributes to the less fortunate.

**Phokeng/ Rustenburg** – Pastor Tshepiso Senne from El-Bethel Ministry is on a mission to provide clothes to less privileged members of the community. On Thursday 27 April 2023 Senne intends to distribute second-hand clothes, school uniforms, and shoes to various sections in Phokeng, including the Bafokeng Secondary School.

Senne collects second-hand clothes from well-wishers before distributing them to the needy as part of a charity initiative aimed at making a positive difference in the lives of the needy.

"We do charity work by collecting old clothes that are still in good condition. We then distribute them to the community," he said.

With the winter season almost upon us, many people are in desperate need of warm clothes. However, for this charity initiative to succeed, the pastor needs your help.

**If you would like to assist the charity initiative, you are requested to contact pastor Tshepiso Senne on 079 232 2714.**



RUSTENBURG

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West province, South Africa

Email: cmosiane@rustenburg.gov.za

Tel: (014) 590 3106

Fax: (014) 590 3552



NOTICE 14/2023

DRAFT IDP REVIEW  
2023/2024 AND TABLED  
MTREF BUDGET 2023/2024

The Municipal Council of the Rustenburg Local Municipality adopted the Draft IDP Review for 2023/24 per item 95 in accordance with requirements of Section 34 (a) (i) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended and the tabled 2023/24 MTREF (with the Tariffs and Budget Related Policies) as per Item 96 on the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 21 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, no 32 of 2000 (MSA) read with Sections 22 and 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) of the tabled Draft IDP Review 2023/24 and 2023/24 MTREF as per above quoted item numbers.

Sections 21 and 21 (a) of the Municipal Systems Act; requires that the Municipality should publicize the said documents inviting the local community to submit representations in connection with the IDP and avail the document for public comments whilst the MFMA states the same with the tabled budget.

The draft IDP Review 2023/24 and draft MTREF 2023/24 (with the Tariffs and Budget Related Policies) will be open for comments and inputs for a period of 21 days effective from 07<sup>th</sup> April 2023. The closing date for comments is set for 28<sup>th</sup> April 2023 at 10h00.

In terms of the provisions for public participation on the above Acts, the National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Local Community are hereby invited to peruse and submit written representations in connection with the IDP Review and the tabled 2023/24 MTREF to the Municipal Manager through email. **Comments should be in MS Word format and not exceed 5MB in size.**

Emails are to be directed to the following addresses: gmoopelwa@rustenburg.gov.za, budget1@rustenburg.gov.za and tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za

The draft IDP review 2023/24 and Tabled draft MTREF 2023/24 (with the Tariffs and Budget Related Policies) will be available for perusal from Friday 07<sup>th</sup> April 2023 at the following venues:

- Municipal Building: Missionary Mpheni House, Corner Nelson Mandela and Beyers Naude Drive;
- Municipal Offices and RCC's: Marikana, Hartebeesfontein/ Lethabong, Phatsima, Monnakato, Boitekong, Ikageng, Rankelenyane, Freedom Park, Phokeng Civic Centre;
- Tribal Offices: Rankelenyane, Bethanie;
- Rustenburg Main Library; Community Libraries: Phatsima, Boitekong, Monnakato, Mamerotse Info Hub, Lethabong, Rankelenyane, Barseba, Tlhabane, Marikana, Mathopestad, Charora Info Hub, Karlien Park and Zinniville; or

This may also be viewed on the Municipal website (www.rustenburg.gov.za)

A summary of the Operating Budget, Capital Budget as well as the proposed tariffs for 2023/24 is provided below:

- Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification: Table A4 (version 6.7 2023/24 MTREF) - See Annexure A
- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote Standard Classification: Table A5 (version 6.7 2023/24 MTREF) - See Annexure B
- Proposed Tariffs 2023/24 - See Annexure C

For more information on the budget please contact Mr. Terence Jugmohan, Mr. Mmileng Dikoko, Mr. Kgomo Mtsugi, Mrs. Julia Kwatthai or Mr. Lloyd Moklake on 014 590 3649 / 3372 / 3325 / 3468 / 3626 / 3754 / 3280 and for IDP Ms. Gloria Moopelwa or Ms. Cindi Mosiane at 014 590 3251 / 3106 respectively.

Mr. R.J. Mosiane  
Acting Municipal Manager 03 April 2023

ANNEXURE A

Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Contracted services											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 223 168	2 306 221	2 566 167	3 691 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	3 671 715	4 173 259	4 342 230	3 809 849
Service charges - Water	2	509 817	498 957	519 392	553 596	553 596	553 596	553 596	595 954	622 540	650 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	304 764	377 954	386 771	405 800	405 800	405 800	405 800	432 405	451 928	472 348
Service charges - Waste Management	2	166 232	149 867	155 999	154 931	164 931	164 931	164 931	163 148	170 956	179 123
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 000	8 000	8 000	8 189	9 834	9 834	9 834	9 809	10 520	11 233
Agency services		101 249	100 849	104 983	110 424	90 424	90 424	90 424	94 282	99 584	105 130
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		261 054	395 409	411 621	428 086	458 086	458 086	458 086	477 919	498 477	254 681
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		20 774	27 312	25 149	26 217	26 217	26 217	26 217	27 383	28 643	29 961
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 604	10 498	11 078	14 080	12 580	12 580	12 580	15 859	16 589	17 352
Licence and permits		6 533	2 745	154	11 288	11 288	11 288	11 288	12 130	12 681	13 265
Operational Revenue		55 763	7 001	8 656	10 448	9 431	9 431	9 431	10 793	11 258	11 743
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	362 089	398 240	496 067	516 902	526 902	526 902	526 902	549 646	574 351	600 311
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 708	9 000	9 369	9 399	9 399	9 399	9 399	9 587	10 028	10 490
Licences or permits		3 680	9 168	12 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		503 873	689 047	947 882	1 127 277	1 166 737	1 166 737	1 166 737	1 268 370	1 401 257	1 392 605
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		10 477	14 035	6 200	6 448	6 448	6 448	6 448	7 088	7 414	7 755
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 561 786	5 004 304	5 669 738	7 074 800	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 123 388	7 847 633	8 258 456	7 566 194
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	739 404	792 398	875 664	905 598	905 598	905 598	905 598	927 083	969 122	1 012 793
Remuneration of councillors		60 893	64 306	68 229	70 958	70 958	70 958	70 958	71 890	74 855	77 954
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 664 517	1 818 125	1 627 750	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	2 617 167	3 281 723	3 408 375	3 478 031
Inventory consumed	8	433 464	427 952	504 518	547 166	546 645	546 645	546 645	589 354	616 463	644 820
Debt impairment	3	635 638	898 087	793 908	826 738	826 738	826 738	826 738	861 129	900 741	942 175
Depreciation and amortisation		448 982	507 223	492 913	480 045	480 045	480 045	480 045	497 859	520 766	544 721
Interest		50 877	43 444	84 328	85 409	59 409	59 409	59 409	62 123	65 119	68 252
Contracted services		251 400	394 970	612 110	708 127	674 264	674 264	674 264	833 603	866 807	883 832
Transfers and subsidies		19 990	742	19 502	20 292	60 092	60 092	60 092	21 164	22 186	531
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		237 158	227 479	236 888	250 573	273 301	273 301	273 301	289 170	299 331	313 032
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 542 321	5 174 726	5 315 810	6 512 073	6 514 217	6 514 217	6 514 217	7 435 098	7 743 765	7 966 141
Surplus/(Deficit)		19 464	(170 423)	353 929	562 727	609 170	609 170	609 170	412 535	514 691	(399 947)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	537 759	436 368	214 223	431 688	431 950	431 950	431 950	496 064	528 205	512 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	557 223	265 945	568 151	994 415	1 041 120	1 041 120	1 041 120	908 600	1 042 896	112 060

ANNEXURE B

Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		64 811	130 520	150 078	150 318	115 981	115 981	115 981	111 051	102 242	101 476
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		45 881	7 565	12 663	31 003	41 026	41 026	41 026	15 110	10 141	5 276
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	200	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		34 122	7 893	9 853	27 770	25 041	25 041	25 041	16 010	7 700	2 800
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		4 005	2 542	3 000	20 149	13 929	13 929	13 929	20 800	12 450	9 000
Vote 6 - Road Transport		274 916	261 246	209 839	167 987	217 357	217 357	217 357	205 290	132 933	186 591
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		14 150	4 250	23 077	32 115	26 754	26 754	26 754	6 724	1 568	1 638
Vote 8 - Public Safety		5 000	1 950	9 777	17 903	15 553	15 553	15 553	1 250	1 950	1 600
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	9 725	22 042	13 442	13 442	13 442	11 855	2 890	1 610
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700
Vote 11 - Water Management		161 527	101 500	54 325	28 000	37 400	37 400	37 400	20 333	52 000	85 000
Vote 12 - Waste Management		5 200	1 000	3 425	6 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 000	11 000	20 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		61 725	60 340	32 184	119 298	111 308	111 308	111 308	186 125	287 511	185 983
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	280	280	280	280	250	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 513	599 998	623 235	601 674
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		671 337	578 806	519 447	625 308	624 613	624 613	624 513	599 998	623 235	601 674
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		111 756	17 435	21 869	48 199	39 249	39 249	39 249	37 060	20 150	11 800
Executive and council		34 114	8 630	10 143	27 770	25 041	25 041	25 041	16 010	7 700	2 800
Finance and administration		77 635	8 542	11 569	20 149	13 929	13 929	13 929	20 800	12 450	9 000
Internal audit		8	264	157	280	280	280	280	250	-	-
Community and public safety		11 070	4 015	47 593	72 511	71 584	71 584	71 584	29 215	15 831	9 186
Community and social services		2 749	465	12 663	31 003	41 026	41 026	41 026	15 110	10 141	5 276
Sport and recreation		822	100	9 725	22 042	13 442	13 442	13 442	11 855	2 890	1 610
Public safety		5 000	1 950	23 705	17 903	15 553	15 553	15 553	1 250	1 950	1 600
Housing		2 500	1 500	1 500	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 000	850	700
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		286 566	263 996	199 233	200 101	244 211	244 211	244 211	212 214	134 501	188 229
Planning and development		11 650	2 750	23 077	32 115	26 754	26 754	26 754	6 724	1 568	1 638



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



ELECTRICITY TARIFFS APPLICATION OPTIONS FOR 2023/2024																							
	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	Approved Tariff 2016/17	Approved Tariff 2017/18	Approved Tariff 2018/19	Approved Tariff 2019/20	Percentage increase 2020/21	Approved Tariff 2020/21	Percentage Increase MTREF Compliance - CPI + 1.7% 23 November 2020	Draft Tariff 2021/2022 AS ADVERTISED	Percentage Increase NERSA Consultation paper After participation on 9 April 2021 Bongani	Draft Tariff 3 2021/2022	Billing Method	Percentage Increase NERSA Consultation paper After participation received in June 2022	Tariff 2022/2023	Percentage Increase - BASED ON ESTIMATION OF INCREASE FOR MUNICIPALITIES - AWAIT NERSA GUIDELINES	Draft Tariff 2023/2024	Billing Method						
													APPROVED BASELINE	NERSA APPROVED TARIFF	NO APPROVED GUIDELINE YET	NO APPROVED GUIDELINE YET AVAILABLE							
DOMESTIC TARIFFS																							
Residential 1 Vacant Property	Basic Charge (R/month)						244.47	6.20%	259.62	14.59	280.13	R/Month	7.47%	301.06	14.50%	344.71	R/Month						
Residential High Density Vacant Property	Basic Charge (R/month)						3 145.11	6.20%	3 340.11	14.59	3 603.98	R/Month	7.47%	3 873.20	14.50%	4 434.81	R/Month						
Residential Life-line	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	89.34	100.06	6.22	106.28	6.20%	112.87	14.59	121.79	cent per kWh	7.48%	130.89	14.50%	149.87	cent per kWh						
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.98	111.67	125.07	6.22	132.85	6.20%	141.09	14.59	152.23	cent per kWh	7.47%	163.60	14.50%	187.33	cent per kWh						
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	134.40	146.40	166.90	6.22	177.28	6.20%	188.27	14.59	203.15	cent per kWh	7.48%	218.33	14.50%	249.99	cent per kWh						
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	176.14	200.80	6.22	213.29	6.20%	226.51	14.59	244.41	cent per kWh	7.47%	262.67	14.50%	300.75	cent per kWh						
Residential Town Prepaid	Basic Charge (R/month)	183.00	192.15	203.55	230.15	6.22	244.47	6.20%	259.62	14.59	280.13	R/Month	7.47%	301.07	14.50%	344.73	R/Month						
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	96.24	107.79	6.22	114.49	6.20%	121.59	14.59	131.20	cent per kWh	7.47%	140.99	14.50%	161.44	cent per kWh						
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.98	114.29	128.00	6.22	135.96	6.20%	144.39	14.59	155.80	cent per kWh	7.47%	167.44	14.50%	191.71	cent per kWh						
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	142.22	162.13	6.22	172.21	6.20%	182.89	14.59	197.34	cent per kWh	7.47%	212.08	14.50%	242.83	cent per kWh						
Residential (Domestic) Town Conventional	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	172.76	196.95	6.22	209.20	6.20%	222.17	14.59	239.72	cent per kWh	7.47%	257.63	14.50%	294.99	cent per kWh						
	Basic Charge (R/month)	256.50	269.37	285.35	322.65	6.22	342.72	6.20%	363.97	14.59	392.72	R/Month	7.47%	422.06	14.50%	483.26	R/Month						
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	88.50	99.12	6.22	105.29	6.20%	111.81	14.59	120.65	cent per kWh	7.47%	129.66	14.50%	148.46	cent per kWh						
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.98	110.64	123.92	6.22	131.63	6.20%	139.79	14.59	150.83	cent per kWh	7.47%	162.10	14.50%	185.60	cent per kWh						
Residential Rural Prepaid	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	144.75	165.02	6.22	175.28	6.20%	186.15	14.59	200.86	cent per kWh	7.47%	215.85	14.50%	247.15	cent per kWh						
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	175.83	200.45	6.22	212.92	6.20%	226.12	14.59	243.98	cent per kWh	7.47%	262.21	14.50%	300.23	cent per kWh						
	Basic Charge (R/month)	288.50	293.91	311.34	352.03	6.22	373.93	6.20%	397.11	14.59	428.48	R/Month	7.47%	460.50	14.50%	527.27	R/Month						
	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	90.71	101.60	6.22	107.92	6.20%	114.61	14.59	123.66	cent per kWh	7.47%	132.91	14.50%	152.18	cent per kWh						
Residential Rural Conventional	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.89	113.39	127.00	6.22	134.90	6.20%	143.26	14.59	154.58	cent per kWh	7.48%	166.14	14.50%	190.23	cent per kWh						
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	143.10	163.13	6.22	173.28	6.20%	184.02	14.59	198.56	cent per kWh	7.47%	213.39	14.50%	244.33	cent per kWh						
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	173.82	198.15	6.22	210.47	6.20%	223.52	14.59	241.18	cent per kWh	7.47%	259.20	14.50%	296.78	cent per kWh						
	Basic Charge (R/month)	288.50	293.91	311.34	352.03	6.22	373.93	6.20%	397.11	14.59	428.48	R/Month	7.47%	460.50	14.50%	527.27	R/Month						
Residential Rural Conventional	Block 1 (1-50 KWH)	84.00	85.58	90.08	101.60	6.22	107.92	6.20%	114.61	14.59	123.66	cent per kWh	7.47%	132.91	14.50%	152.18	cent per kWh						
	Block 2 (51-350 KWH)	105.00	106.98	110.64	127.00	6.22	134.90	6.20%	143.26	14.59	154.58	cent per kWh	7.48%	166.14	14.50%	190.23	cent per kWh						
	Block 3 (351-600 KWH)	128.00	133.12	144.74	163.13	6.22	173.28	6.20%	184.02	14.59	198.56	cent per kWh	7.47%	213.39	14.50%	244.33	cent per kWh						
	Block 4 (601 + KWH)	154.00	161.70	175.83	198.15	6.22	210.47	6.20%	223.52	14.59	241.18	cent per kWh	7.47%	259.20	14.50%	296.78	cent per kWh						
NON-DOMESTIC SMALL TO LARGE CONSUMER TARIFFS (Including Residential Bulk)																							
Business Zoned Vacant property	Basic Charge (R/month)						1 044.65	6.20%	1 109.42	14.59	1 197.07	R/Month	7.47%	1 286.49	14.50%	1 473.03	R/Month						
Non-domestic (Conventional) - Town + Rural	Basic Charge (R/month)	800.00	815.00	869.80	983.48	6.22	1 044.65	6.20%	1 109.42	14.59	1 197.07	R/Month	7.47%	1 286.48	14.50%	1 473.02	R/Month						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	200.00	203.75	217.45	245.87	6.22	261.16	6.20%	277.36	14.59	299.27	cent per kWh	7.47%	321.63	14.50%	368.26	cent per kWh						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	150.00	152.82	163.10	184.42	6.22	195.89	6.20%	208.04	14.59	224.47	cent per kWh	7.47%	241.24	14.50%	276.22	cent per kWh						
Non-domestic (Prepaid) - Town + Rural	Basic Charge (R/month)	800.00	815.00	869.80	983.48	6.22	1 044.65	6.20%	1 109.42	14.59	1 197.07	R/Month	7.47%	1 286.48	14.50%	1 473.02	R/Month						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	200.00	203.75	217.45	245.87	6.22	261.16	6.20%	277.36	14.59	299.27	cent per kWh	7.47%	321.63	14.50%	368.26	cent per kWh						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	150.00	152.82	163.10	184.42	6.22	195.89	6.20%	208.04	14.59	224.47	cent per kWh	7.47%	241.24	14.50%	276.22	cent per kWh						
BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS																							
Industrial Zoned Vacant property	Basic Charge (R/month)						3 145.11	6.20%	3 340.11	14.59	3 603.98	R/Month	7.47%	3 873.20	14.50%	4 434.81	R/Month						
Bulk Supply Town and Rural 400 V	Basic Charge (R/month)	2 663.20	2 716.46	2 716.46	2 960.94	6.22	3 145.11	6.20%	3 340.11	14.59	3 603.98	R/Month	7.47%	3 873.20	14.50%	4 434.81	R/Month						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	100.02	101.90	101.90	111.07	6.22	117.98	6.20%	125.29	14.59	135.19	cent per kWh	7.47%	145.29	14.50%	166.36	cent per kWh						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	167.91	171.07	171.07	186.47	6.22	198.07	6.20%	210.35	14.59	226.97	cent per kWh	7.47%	243.92	14.50%	279.29	cent per kWh						
	All season Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	40.62	41.39	41.39	45.12	6.22	47.93	6.20%	50.90	14.59	54.92	R/kVA	7.47%	59.02	14.50%	67.58	R/kVA						
Bulk Supply Town and Rural 11kV	All season Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	162.48	165.54	165.54	180.44	6.22	191.66	6.20%	203.55	14.59	219.63	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	7.47%	236.03	14.50%	270.26	R/kVA max of NMD or highest last 12 months MD						
	Basic Charge (R/month)	2 300.00	2 346.00	2 346.00	2 652.62	6.22	2 817.61	6.20%	2 992.30	14.59	3 228.70	R/Month	7.47%	3 469.88	14.50%	3 973.02	R/Month						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer	98.00	100.50	100.50	113.64	6.22	120.71	6.20%	128.19	14.59	138.32	cent per kWh	7.47%	148.65	14.50%	170.21	cent per kWh						
	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter	154.00	158.00	158.00	178.65	6.22	189.76	6.20%	201.53	14.59	217.45	cent per kWh	7.47%	233.69	14.50%	267.58	cent per kWh						
Bulk Supply Town and Rural 11kV	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	39.18	40.00	40.00	45.23	6.22	48.04	6.20%	51.02	14.59	55.05	R/kVA	7.46%	59.16	14.50%	67.74	R/kVA						
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	156.75	161.00	161.00	182.04	6.22	193.36	6.20%	205.35	14.59	221.57	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	7.47%	238.12	14.50%	272.64	R/kVA max of NMD or highest last 12 months MD						
TIME -OF -USE																							
11 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	Basic Charge (R/month)	7 272.00	8 800.00	9 553.43	10 802.06	6.22	11 473.95	6.20%	12 185.33	14.59	13 148.00	R/Month	7.47%	14 130.16	14.50%	16 179.03	R/Month						
	All season Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	34.00	41.50	45.05	50.94	6.22	54.11	6.20%	57.46	14.59	62.00	R/kVA	7.47%	66.63	14.50%	76.30	R/kVA						
	All season Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	26.00	32.00	34.74	39.28	6.22	41.72	6.20%	44.31	14.59	47.81	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	7.47%	51.37	14.50%	58.82	R/kVA max of NMD or highest last 12 months MD						
	SUMMER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	112.00	136.00	147.64	166.94	6.22	177.32	6.20%	188.32	14.59	203.20	cent per kWh	7.47%	218.37	14.50%	250.04	cent per kWh						
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	76.00	92.00	99.88	112.93	6.22	119.95	6.20%	127.39	14.59	137.46	cent per kWh	7.47%	147.72	14.50%	169.14	cent per kWh						
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	54.00	67.00	72.74	82.25	6.22	87.37	6.20%	92.78	14.59	100.11	cent per kWh	7.47%	107.60	14.50%	123.20	cent per kWh						
	WINTER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	351.00	425.00	461.39	521.69	6.22	554.14	6.20%	588.50	14.59	634.99	cent per kWh	7.47%	682.42	14.50%	781.37	cent per kWh						
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	102.00	124.00	134.62	152.21	6.22	161.68	6.20%	171.70	14.59	185.27	cent per kWh	7.48%	199.12	14.50%	227.99	cent per kWh						
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	60.00	74.00	80.34	90.84	6.22	96.49	6.20%	102.47	14.59	110.57	cent per kWh	7.47%	118.83	14.50%	136.06	cent per kWh						
	Reactive Energy (c/kVAh), winter only	17.06	20.50	22.26	25.17	6.22	26.74	6.20%	28.39	14.59	30.64	cent per kVAh	7.47%	32.93	14.50%	37.70	cent per kVAh						
33 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	Basic Charge (R/month)	7 166.00	8 600.00	8 600.00	9 724.02	6.22	10 328.85	6.20%	10 969.24	14.59	11 835.83	R/month	7.47%	12 719.91	14.50%	14 564.30	R/month						
	Network Demand Charge (R/kVA)	33.00	39.50	39.50	44.66	6.22	47.44	6.20%	50.38	14.59	54.36	R/kVA	7.47%	58.42	14.50%	66.89	R/kVA						
	Network Access Charge (R/kVA)	25.00	30.00	30.00	33.92	6.22	36.03	6.20%	38.26	14.59	41.29	R/kVA max of NMD or last 12 months MD	7.47%	44.37	14.50%	50.80	R/kVA max of NMD or highest last 12 months MD						
	SUMMER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	110.00	132.00	132.00	149.25	6.22	158.53	6.20%	168.36	14.59	181.66	cent per kWh	7.47%	195.23	14.50%	223.54	cent per kWh						
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	74.00	89.00	89.00	100.63	6.22	106.89	6.20%	113.52	14.59	122.48	cent per kWh	7.47%	131.64	14.50%	150.72	cent per kWh						
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	52.00	62.50	62.50	70.67	6.22	75.07	6.20%	79.72	14.59	86.02	cent per kWh	7.47%	92.45	14.50%	105.85	cent per kWh						
	WINTER Peak Energy (c/kWh)	345.00	415.00	415.00	469.24	6.22	498.43	6.20%	529.33	14.59	571.15	cent per kWh	7.47%	613.81	14.50%	702.81	cent per kWh						
	Standard Energy (c/kWh)	100.00	120.00	120.00	135.68	6.22	144.12	6.20%	153.05	14.59	165.15	cent per kWh	7.47%	177.49	14.50%	203.22	cent per kWh						
	Off-peak Energy (c/kWh)	58.00	70.00	70.00	79.15	6.22	84.07	6.20%	89.29	14.59	96.34	cent per kWh	7.47%	103.54	14.50%	118.55	cent per kWh						
	Reactive Energy (c/kVAh) - Winter only	17.06	20.50	20.50	23.18	6.22	24.62	6.															



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS RATES

Item	Description	Rate Excl VAT 2019/2020	Percentage Increase 2020/2021	Rate Excl VAT	Percentage Increase 2021	Rate Excl VAT 2021/2022	Percentage Increase 2022	Rate Excl VAT 2022/2023	4.4% CPI Estimated Percentage Increase 2023	Rate Excl VAT 2023/2024	Unit													
1.	<b>AFTER DIVERSITY MAXIMUM DEMAND (ADMD) VALUES</b> ADMD's applicable for the calculation of engineering contribution rates will be as follows: <table><tr><th>Description</th><th>ADMD</th></tr><tr><td>Residential</td><td>As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class</td></tr><tr><td>Hotel, Guest House or equivalent</td><td>80 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Business, Office or equivalent</td><td>80 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Light Industrial, Garage or equivalent</td><td>40 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Educational or equivalent</td><td>20 VA/m²</td></tr><tr><td>Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent</td><td>20 VA/m²</td></tr></table>	Description	ADMD	Residential	As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class	Hotel, Guest House or equivalent	80 VA/m²	Business, Office or equivalent	80 VA/m²	Light Industrial, Garage or equivalent	40 VA/m²	Educational or equivalent	20 VA/m²	Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent	20 VA/m²									
Description	ADMD																							
Residential	As per NRS 069 and NRS 034 for the applicable consumption class																							
Hotel, Guest House or equivalent	80 VA/m²																							
Business, Office or equivalent	80 VA/m²																							
Light Industrial, Garage or equivalent	40 VA/m²																							
Educational or equivalent	20 VA/m²																							
Devotional, agricultural, nursery, scrap yard or equivalent	20 VA/m²																							
2.	<b>MAXIMUM DEMAND (IN KVA) CALCULATION</b>																							
2.1	<b>General note:</b> The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by: 1) The Developer's appointed Professional Electrical Engineer, or 2) The value as determined by the applicable formula below according to the development's zoning The RLM may advise the customer where it is deemed necessary for the customer to increase its notified maximum demand.																							
2.1.1	Maximum demand may only be lowered by lowering town planning rights																							
2.1.2	Where town planning rights cannot be lowered and a developer insists on a maximum demand lower than figures calculated according to 2.1.1 then the developer shall register a servitude of constraint in the title deed of the property concerned.																							
2.1.3	A maximum demand shall be calculated for each legal property, or notorially tied property. In the case of new township or a mixed-use development a consolidated maximum demand may be calculated in terms of item 2.07 for the entire development.																							
2.1.4	<b>Residential development</b> As determined according to Formula in par 4.2.2 of NRS 034-1:2001, as amended from time from time to time. Parameters a, b and c are determined as per table 3a of NRS 034-1:2001 as amended from time to time, for standard ADMD values.																							
2.1.5	Parameters for a and b for a given circuit breaker size c shall be otherwise determined in terms of the formulae set out in NRS 034-1:2001, as amended from time to time.																							
2.2	<b>Commercial, Governmental and other non-domestic loads, excluding industrial loads:</b> <i>Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m² from Table 1) x FAR x Stand area (in m²)</i> Where FAR is the Floor to Area Ratio, i.e. the area of total building floor area divided by total stand area. The total building floor area shall be deemed to include all lettable areas, including common building areas.																							
2.3	<b>Light Industrial:</b> <i>Maximum demand (in kVA) = ADMD (in kVA/m² from Table 1) x FAR x Stand area (in m²)</i>																							
2.4	<b>Heavy Industrial:</b> As determined by the developer's consulting engineer (Professional Electrical Engineer)																							
2.5	<b>Special loads:</b> Special loads are deemed to be loads associated with special zoning such as storage garages, cemeteries, churches. The higher of the value calculated at secondary transformation level by: 1. 13.8 kVA (equivalent to 60 A single phase) 2. the developer's appointed Professional Electrical Engineer																							
2.6	<b>Mixed-use loads:</b> Any combination of the above, with diversity factors applied or composite load curves summated to determine the annual coincident maximum demand of the saturated development (i.e. for the full development when all properties have been developed). Diversification factors shall be applied at secondary transformation level.																							
2.7	<b>Phased developments</b> For phased developments, any combination of the above, subject thereto that Council has approved such phased development and the payment of contributions in respect of each phase.																							
2.8	<b>ENGINEERING CONTRIBUTIONS</b> <b>Increase with ESTIMATED forecast of 4.4% CPI as per MFMA old Circular 108 from National Treasury</b> Engineering contributions shall be calculated by multiplying the determined demand in kVA by the rate per kVA stated for the appropriate point of connection below:																							
3.1	<b>For High voltage connections 88 kV</b> For a connection directly to the 88 kV busbars of a primary intake-substation:	164,00	4,60	171,54	3,90	178,23	4,50	186,25	4,40%	194,45	per kVA													
3.1.1	In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a full 88 kV feeder bay inclusive of busbar isolator, circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, line isolator, metering requirements, jumpers, clamps, protection relays and the 88 kV line.																							
3.2	<b>For medium voltage connections (11 &amp; 33 kV) from the urban network</b> For a connection directly to thee 33 kV busbars of a substation:	494,00	4,60	516,72	3,90	536,88	4,50	561,04	4,40%	585,72	per kVA													
3.2.1	In addition, the developer pays fot the dedicated infrastructure, being a 33 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 33 kV cable.																							
3.2.2	For a connection directly to the 11 kV busbars of a substation:	2 836,00	4,60	2 966,46	3,90	3 082,15	4,50	3 220,84	4,40%	3 362,56	per kVA													
3.2.3	In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being an 11 kV feeder bay inclusive of circuit breaker, CTs and VTs, metering requirements, protection relays and 11 kV cable.	3 189,00	4,60	3 335,69	3,90	3 465,79	4,50	3 621,75	4,40%	3 781,10	per kVA													
3.3	<b>For low voltage connections from the urban network</b> For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Minisub: RLM will provide the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide his own customer circuit breaker.	4 061,00	4,60	4 247,81	3,90	4 413,47	4,50	4 612,08	4,40%	4 815,01	per kVA													
3.3.1	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution kiosk located along an LV feeder on the boundary of a property:	4 548,00	4,60	4 757,21	3,90	4 942,74	4,50	5 165,16	4,40%	5 392,43	per kVA													
3.3.2	RLM will provide the upstream LV feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the minisub and upstream 11 kV cable. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the contribution kiosk.																							
3.4	<b>For medium voltage connections (11 &amp; 33 kV) from the rural network</b> For a connection directly to an 11 kV overhead line: RLM pays for the ring main unit and upstream 11 kV infrastructure.	3 208,00	4,60	3 355,57	3,90	3 486,44	4,50	3 643,32	4,40%	3 803,63	per kVA													
3.4.1	In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being the bulk 11 kV meter and shall provide his own customer circuit breaker.																							
3.5	<b>For low voltage connections from the rural network</b> For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a Pole transformer:	3 761,00	4,60	3 934,01	3,90	4 087,43	4,50	4 271,37	4,40%	4 459,31	per kVA													
3.5.1	RLM will provide the pole transformer and upstream 11 kV line. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the Minisub.																							
3.5.2	For a connection directly to the LV busbars of a distribution kiosk located along an LV overhead feeder on the boundary of a property:	4 021,00	4,60	4 205,97	3,90	4 370,00	4,50	4 566,65	4,40%	4 767,58	per kVA													
3.5.2.1	RLM will provide the upstream LV overhead line feeder, the LV distribution kiosk, the pole transformer and upstream 11 kV lines. In addition, the developer pays for the dedicated infrastructure, being a LV feeder breaker and the meter to be installed in the distribution kiosk.																							

DIRECTORATE - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES  
CIVIL BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTIONS: NEW DEVELOPMENTS

1. CONTRIBUTIONS NORTH OF THE N4 (COUNCIL RES. 610 OF 25 SEPTEMBER 2001)

Da	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
	Pipeline	Storage	Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01 January 2023	R 1 091/Eq.Erf	R 1 091/Eq.Erf	R 2 458/Eq.Erf	R 2 192/m <sup>3</sup>	R 1210/Eq.Erf	R 3 350/trips

Increase with  
4.7% CPI  
January 2023

2. CONTRIBUTIONS SOUTH OF THE N4 (COUNCIL RES. 69 OF 28 MAY 2002)

Date	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
	Water all inclusive		Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01 January 2023	R 7 170/Eq Erf		R 2 241/Eq.Erf	R 1 997/m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 090/Eq.Erf	R 3 186/trips

Increase with  
4.7% CPI  
January 2023

3. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE DELTA AREA (COUNCIL RES. 25 - SEPTEMBER 2002)

Date	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
	Water all inclusive		Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01 January 2023	R 7 170/Eq Erf		R 2 148/Eq.Erf	R 1 997/m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 089/Eq.Erf	R 6 300/trips

Increase with  
4.7% CPI  
January 2023

4. CONTRIBUTIONS FOR AREAS INCLUDING CUCKOO AVE (COUNCIL RES. 93 - 30 JULY 2002)

Date	Water		Sewerage		Roads	
	Water all inclusive		Pipeline	Treatment	Stormwater	Roads
01 January 2023	R 7 170/Eq Erf		R 2 240/Eq.Erf	R 1 995/m <sup>3</sup>	R 1 086/Eq.Erf	R 7 685/trips

Increase with  
4.7% CPI  
January 2023

NOTES:

Trips are calculated as follows:

a. Normal residential stand:	(Res 1)	1.5 trips per normal household.
b. Cluster housing:	(Res 2)	1.1 trips per normal household

WATER BASIC

CONSUMER	Approved Tariffs 2022/2023 monthly	Approved Tariffs 2022/2023 annually	2023/2024 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2023/2024 monthly	Proposed Tariffs 2023/2024 annually	2023/2024 Increase %	Proposed Tariffs 2024/2025 monthly	Proposed Tariffs 2024/2025 annually	Billing Method	Proposed Tariffs 2025/2026 monthly	Proposed Tariffs 2025/2026 annually	2025/2026 Increase %
Residential	99,83	1 197,91	4,70%	104,52	1 254,26	4,70%	109,43	1 313,21	Per Unit	114,58	1 374,94	4,70%
Residential Vacant	105,52	1 266,22	4,70%	110,48	1 325,75	4,70%	115,67	1 388,06		121,11	1 453,30	4,70%
INDUSTRIAL	107,95	1 295,41	4,70%	113,02	1 356,28	4,70%	118,34	1 420,03	Per Unit	123,90	1 486,77	4,70%
INDUSTRIAL - Vacant	109,16	1 309,88	4,70%	114,29	1 371,49	4,70%	119,66	1 435,95		125,29	1 503,44	4,70%
Agricultural	102,67	1 232,06	4,70%	107,50	1 289,95	4,70%	112,55	1 350,57		117,84	1 414,05	4,70%
BUSINESS	107,95	1 294,41	4,70%	113,02	1 356,28	4,70%	118,34	1 420,03	Per Unit	123,90	1 486,77	4,70%
BUSINESS - Vacant	107,95	1 295,41	4,70%	113,02	1 356,28	4,70%	118,34	1 420,03		123,90	1 486,77	4,70%
CHURCH	97,58	1 170,99	4,70%	102,17	1 226,00	4,70%	106,97	1 283,62		112,00	1 343,95	4,70%
Educational	97,58	1 170,99	4,70%	102,17	1 226,00	4,70%	106,97	1 283,62		112,00	1 343,95	4,70%
STATE OWNED	102,02	1 224,29	4,70%	106,81	1 281,78	4,70%	111,84	1 342,02	Per Unit	117,09	1 405,10	4,70%
MUNICIPALITY	102,02	1 224,29	4,70%	106,81	1 281,78	4,70%	111,84	1 342,02	Per Unit	117,09	1 405,10	4,70%

WATER TARIFFS

CONSUMER	Approved Tariff 2022/2023	2023/2024 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	2024/2025 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	2025/2026 Increase	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026
DOMESTIC (Prepaid and Conventional meters) TOTAL							
Consumption 0KL to 12KL	16,0846	9,2%	17,5644	9,2%	19,1803	9,2%	20,9449
Consumption 13KL to 25KL	17,0121	9,2%	18,5773	9,2%	20,2864	9,2%	22,1527
Consumption 26KL to 40KL	20,4171	9,2%	22,2955	9,2%	24,3466	9,2%	26,5865
Consumption 41KL to 60KL	25,7914	9,2%	28,1642	9,2%	30,7553	9,2%	33,5848
Consumption above 60KL	29,2599	9,2%	31,9519	9,2%	34,8914	9,2%	38,1014
Domestic consumers with no meter							
Minimum charge per household per month	98,4774	9,2%	107,5373	9,2%	117,4307	9,2%	128,2343
AGRICULTURAL DOMESTIC TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 12KL	21,8910	9,2%	23,9049	9,2%	26,1042	9,2%	28,5058
Consumption 13KL to 25KL	24,0254	9,2%	26,2357	9,2%	28,6494	9,2%	31,2851
Consumption 26KL to 40KL	26,6553	9,2%	29,1076	9,2%	31,7855	9,2%	34,7098
Consumption 41KL to 60KL	26,2361	9,2%	28,6498	9,2%	31,2856	9,2%	34,1638
Consumption above 60KL	28,5484	9,2%	31,1749	9,2%	34,0430	9,2%	37,1749
INDUSTRIAL TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	25,6136	9,2%	27,9700	9,2%	30,5433	9,2%	33,3532
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	28,4849	9,2%	31,1055	9,2%	33,9673	9,2%	37,0922
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	29,9968	9,2%	32,7565	9,2%	35,7701	9,2%	39,0609
Consumption 151KL+	33,9608	9,2%	37,0852	9,2%	40,4970	9,2%	44,2228
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
INDUSTRIAL: BOSPOORT TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	27,0873	9,2%	29,5794	9,2%	32,3007	9,2%	35,2723
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	29,2726	9,2%	31,9657	9,2%	34,9065	9,2%	38,1179
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	28,5865	9,2%	31,2165	9,2%	34,0884	9,2%	37,2245
Consumption 151KL+	31,0767	9,2%	33,9357	9,2%	37,0578	9,2%	40,4671
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
COMMERCIAL TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	25,9566	9,2%	28,3446	9,2%	30,9523	9,2%	33,7999
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	27,8369	9,2%	30,3979	9,2%	33,1945	9,2%	36,2484
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	28,8406	9,2%	31,4939	9,2%	34,3913	9,2%	37,5554
Consumption 151KL+	31,3181	9,2%	34,1994	9,2%	37,3457	9,2%	40,7815
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
INSTITUTIONAL: Church TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	24,5717	9,2%	26,8323	9,2%	29,3009	9,2%	31,9966
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	26,2234	9,2%	28,6360	9,2%	31,2705	9,2%	34,1474
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	25,0672	9,2%	27,3734	9,2%	29,8918	9,2%	32,6418
Consumption 151KL+	27,1254	9,2%	29,6209	9,2%	32,3461	9,2%	35,3219
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
INSTITUTIONAL TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	24,0889	9,2%	26,3050	9,2%	28,7251	9,2%	31,3678
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	25,7025	9,2%	28,0671	9,2%	30,6493	9,2%	33,4690
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	24,8893	9,2%	27,1791	9,2%	29,6796	9,2%	32,4101
Consumption 151KL+	27,2651	9,2%	29,7735	9,2%	32,5127	9,2%	35,5039
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
INSTITUTIONAL: GOVERNMENT TOTAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	25,6516	9,2%	28,0116	9,2%	30,5887	9,2%	33,4028
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	29,9713	9,2%	32,7287	9,2%	35,7397	9,2%	39,0278
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	28,8914	9,2%	31,5494	9,2%	34,4520	9,2%	37,6216
Consumption 151KL+	31,7501	9,2%	34,6711	9,2%	37,8609	9,2%	41,3441
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	25,2070	9,2%	27,5260	9,2%	30,0584	9,2%	32,8238
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	29,4505	9,2%	32,1600	9,2%	35,1187	9,2%	38,3496
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	28,0148	9,2%	30,5922	9,2%	33,4067	9,2%	36,4801
Consumption 151KL+	30,4160	9,2%	33,2143	9,2%	36,2700	9,2%	39,6068
	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
SPECIAL	-	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000	9,2%	0,0000
Consumption 0KL to 60KL	27,1762	9,2%	29,6764	9,2%	32,4067	9,2%	35,3881
Consumption 61KL to 100KL	28,8153	9,2%	31,4663	9,2%	34,3612	9,2%	37,5224
Consumption 101KL to 150KL	27,7734	9,2%	30,3286	9,2%	33,1188	9,2%	36,1657
Consumption 151KL+	30,2890	9,2%	33,0756	9,2%	36,1186	9,2%	39,4411



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



SUNDRY WATER TARIFFS

Description	Approved Tariff 2022/2023				Increase 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024				Increase 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025				Increase 2024/2025
	Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)		Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)		Short	Long	Short (Prepaid)	Long (Prepaid)	
SUMMARY OF WATER CONNECTION															
15 mm Connection	5 714,28	60 512,59	9 256,65	64 009,48	6,50%	6 085,71	64 445,91	9 858,33	68 170,09	6,50%	6 481,28	68 634,90	10 499,12	72 601,15	6,50%
20 mm Connection	5 714,75	44 222,15	9 646,87	64 062,83	6,50%	6 086,21	47 096,59	10 273,91	68 226,92	6,50%	6 481,81	50 157,87	10 941,72	72 661,66	6,50%
25 mm Connection	6 649,92	61 794,95	9 695,22	64 162,89	6,50%	7 082,16	65 811,62	10 325,41	68 333,48	6,50%	7 542,50	70 089,38	10 996,56	72 775,16	6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
	Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)	6,50%	Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)	6,50%	Short	Long	Short (AMR)	Long (AMR)	6,50%
50 mm Connection	24 059,62	96 131,77	32 567,54	104 641,35	6,50%	25 623,50	102 380,34	34 684,43	111 443,04	6,50%	27 289,03	109 035,06	36 938,91	118 686,84	6,50%
80 mm Connection	33 151,19	105 815,32	41 660,76	114 323,23	6,50%	35 306,01	112 693,32	44 368,71	121 754,24	6,50%	37 600,90	120 018,38	47 252,68	129 668,27	6,50%
100 mm Connection	39 631,34	142 231,59	48 139,25	121 025,18	6,50%	42 207,38	151 476,64	51 268,31	128 891,81	6,50%	44 950,86	161 322,62	54 600,75	137 269,78	6,50%
150 mm Connection	59 990,65	142 231,59	68 500,23	148 171,47	6,50%	63 890,04	151 476,64	72 952,74	157 802,61	6,50%	68 042,89	161 322,62	77 694,67	168 059,78	6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
SUMMARY OF SEWER CONNECTION															
100 mm Sewer Connection	4 765,90	77 081,51	-	-	6,50%	5 065,03	82 091,81	-	-	6,50%	5 394,26	87 427,78	-	-	6,50%
160 mm Sewer Connection	5 171,11	87 297,01	-	-	6,50%	5 507,24	92 971,32	-	-	6,50%	5 865,21	99 014,45	-	-	6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
SUMMARY OF METER TEST															
	Cost				6,50%	Cost				6,50%	Cost				6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
15mm Meter Test	1 182,30	-	-	-	6,50%	1 259,15	-	-	-	6,50%	1 341,00	-	-	-	6,50%
20mm Meter Test	1 223,99	-	-	-	6,50%	1 303,55	-	-	-	6,50%	1 388,28	-	-	-	6,50%
25mm Meter Test	1 819,31	-	-	-	6,50%	1 937,56	-	-	-	6,50%	2 063,50	-	-	-	6,50%
50mm Meter Test	2 457,99	-	-	-	6,50%	2 617,76	-	-	-	6,50%	2 787,91	-	-	-	6,50%
50mm Meter Test (connection)	4 894,31	-	-	-	6,50%	5 212,44	-	-	-	6,50%	5 551,24	-	-	-	6,50%
80mm Meter Test	3 371,81	-	-	-	6,50%	3 590,98	-	-	-	6,50%	3 824,39	-	-	-	6,50%
80mm Meter Test (connection)	6 416,79	-	-	-	6,50%	6 833,88	-	-	-	6,50%	7 278,08	-	-	-	6,50%
100mm Meter Test	4 285,65	-	-	-	6,50%	4 564,21	-	-	-	6,50%	4 860,89	-	-	-	6,50%
100mm Meter Test (connection)	7 328,94	-	-	-	6,50%	7 805,32	-	-	-	6,50%	8 312,67	-	-	-	6,50%
150 mm Meter Test	6 263,37	-	-	-	6,50%	6 670,49	-	-	-	6,50%	7 104,07	-	-	-	6,50%
150mm Meter Test (connection)	7 328,94	-	-	-	6,50%	7 805,32	-	-	-	6,50%	8 312,67	-	-	-	6,50%
200mm Meter Test	6 263,37	-	-	-	6,50%	6 670,49	-	-	-	6,50%	7 104,07	-	-	-	6,50%
200mm Meter Test (connection)	7 328,94	-	-	-	6,50%	7 805,32	-	-	-	6,50%	8 312,67	-	-	-	6,50%
15mm water meter KSM	585,32	-	-	-	6,50%	623,36	-	-	-	6,50%	663,88	-	-	-	6,50%
15mm water metered box	830,45	-	-	-	6,50%	884,42	-	-	-	6,50%	941,91	-	-	-	6,50%
20mm water meter KSM	608,66	-	-	-	6,50%	648,22	-	-	-	6,50%	690,36	-	-	-	6,50%
20mm water metered box	1 093,93	-	-	-	6,50%	1 165,03	-	-	-	6,50%	1 240,76	-	-	-	6,50%
25mm water meter KSM	1 389,09	-	-	-	6,50%	1 479,38	-	-	-	6,50%	1 575,54	-	-	-	6,50%
25mm water metered box	1 730,93	-	-	-	6,50%	1 843,44	-	-	-	6,50%	1 963,26	-	-	-	6,50%
50mm water meter	3 852,08	-	-	-	6,50%	4 102,46	-	-	-	6,50%	4 369,12	-	-	-	6,50%
50mm combination meter	12 423,36	-	-	-	6,50%	13 230,88	-	-	-	6,50%	14 090,88	-	-	-	6,50%
80mm water meter	4 902,64	-	-	-	6,50%	5 221,31	-	-	-	6,50%	5 560,70	-	-	-	6,50%
80mm combination meter	13 557,30	-	-	-	6,50%	14 438,53	-	-	-	6,50%	15 377,03	-	-	-	6,50%
100mm water meter	5 386,23	-	-	-	6,50%	5 736,34	-	-	-	6,50%	6 109,20	-	-	-	6,50%
100mm combination meter	15 008,09	-	-	-	6,50%	15 983,61	-	-	-	6,50%	17 022,55	-	-	-	6,50%
150mm water meter	8 754,72	-	-	-	6,50%	9 323,78	-	-	-	6,50%	9 929,82	-	-	-	6,50%
150mm combination meter	29 682,66	-	-	-	6,50%	31 612,03	-	-	-	6,50%	33 666,81	-	-	-	6,50%
Prepaid / smart meter 15 - 25 mm	4 168,91	-	-	-	6,50%	4 439,89	-	-	-	6,50%	4 728,48	-	-	-	6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
OTHER SERVICES															
Description					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
WSDP Copy	386,87	-	-	-	6,50%	412,02	-	-	-	6,50%	438,80	-	-	-	6,50%
Water services bylaw copy	96,72	-	-	-	6,50%	103,00	-	-	-	6,50%	109,70	-	-	-	6,50%
Delivery of water by tankers	913,82	-	-	-	6,50%	973,22	-	-	-	6,50%	1 036,48	-	-	-	6,50%
Septic and sewer tank disludging per Litre	0,39	-	-	-	6,50%	0,41	-	-	-	6,50%	0,44	-	-	-	6,50%
Treated Water per kl	14,70	-	-	-	6,50%	15,66	-	-	-	6,50%	16,67	-	-	-	6,50%
Portable toilets hire	445,24	-	-	-	6,50%	474,18	-	-	-	6,50%	505,00	-	-	-	6,50%
					6,50%					6,50%					6,50%
Water quality check per parameter	Based on current rates of appointed service provider				6,50%	Based on current rates of appointed service provider				6,50%	Based on current rates of appointed service provider				6,50%
Night soil disposal per 5Kl or part	533,39	-	-	-	6,50%	568,06	-	-	-	6,50%	604,99	-	-	-	6,50%
Prepaid meter tag	191,80	-	-	-	6,50%	204,26	-	-	-	6,50%	217,54	-	-	-	6,50%
Relocation of services	Quote on request				6,50%	Quote on request				6,50%	Quote on request				6,50%
Damage recovery	As per extent based on losses				6,50%	As per extent based on losses				6,50%	As per extent based on losses				6,50%
Adjustment of manhole	Quote on request				6,50%	Quote on request				6,50%	Quote on request				6,50%

SANITATION SERVICES

CONSUMER	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	2021/2022 Increase %	Approved Tariff 2021/2022	2022/2023 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2022/2023	2023/2024 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	2024/2025 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	2025/2026 Increase %	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026	Billing Method
Residential 1 TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	163,7792	6,50%	174,4248	6,50%	185,7625	9,20%	202,8526	9,20%	221,5150	9,20%	241,8944	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	173,6101	6,50%	184,8948	6,50%	196,9129	9,20%	215,0289	9,20%	234,8116	9,20%	256,4142	
1001m2 to 2000m2	187,5060	6,50%	199,6939	6,50%	212,6740	9,20%	232,2400	9,20%	253,6061	9,20%	276,9378	
2001m2 and Above	206,2401	6,50%	219,6457	6,50%	233,9227	9,20%	255,4436	9,20%	278,9444	9,20%	304,6073	
Residential 2-4 TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	165,2704	6,50%	176,0130	6,50%	187,4538	9,20%	204,6996	9,20%	223,5319	9,20%	244,0969	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	175,1787	6,50%	186,5653	6,50%	198,6921	9,20%	216,9717	9,20%	236,9331	9,20%	258,7310	
1001m2 to 2000m2	189,1961	6,50%	201,4938	6,50%	214,5909	9,20%	234,3333	9,20%	255,8920	9,20%	279,4340	
2001m2 and Above	206,2401	6,50%	219,6457	6,50%	233,9227	9,20%	255,4436	9,20%	278,9444	9,20%	304,6073	
Business/Commercial TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	178,5698	6,50%	190,1768	6,50%	202,5383	9,20%	221,1719	9,20%	241,5197	9,20%	263,7395	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	198,2648	6,50%	211,1520	6,50%	224,8769	9,20%	245,5656	9,20%	268,1576	9,20%	292,8281	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224,0904	6,50%	238,6563	6,50%	254,1689	9,20%	277,5525	9,20%	303,0873	9,20%	330,9713	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Industrial TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	185,3962	6,50%	197,4470	6,50%	210,2810	9,20%	229,6269	9,20%	250,7525	9,20%	273,8218	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	205,8093	6,50%	219,1869	6,50%	233,4341	9,20%	254,9100	9,20%	278,3617	9,20%	303,9710	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232,6179	6,50%	247,7381	6,50%	263,8410	9,20%	288,1144	9,20%	314,6209	9,20%	343,5661	
2001m2 and Above	267,6006	6,50%	284,9946	6,50%	303,5193	9,20%	331,4431	9,20%	361,9358	9,20%	395,2339	
Government TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	185,3962	6,50%	197,4470	6,50%	210,2810	9,20%	229,6269	9,20%	250,7525	9,20%	273,8218	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	205,8093	6,50%	219,1869	6,50%	233,4341	9,20%	254,9100	9,20%	278,3617	9,20%	303,9710	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232,6179	6,50%	247,7381	6,50%	263,8410	9,20%	288,1144	9,20%	314,6209	9,20%	343,5661	
2001m2 and Above	267,6006	6,50%	284,9946	6,50%	303,5193	9,20%	331,4431	9,20%	361,9358	9,20%	395,2339	
Church TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	178,5256	6,50%	190,1298	6,50%	202,4882	9,20%	221,1717	9,20%	241,4599	9,20%	263,6742	
301m2 to 1000m2	197,2928	6,50%	210,1168	6,50%	223,7444	9,20%	244,3617	9,20%	266,8429	9,20%	291,3925	
1001m2 to 2000m2	222,0469	6,50%	236,4799	6,50%	251,8511	9,20%	275,0215	9,20%	300,3234	9,20%	327,9532	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Educational TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	178,5256	6,50%	190,1298	6,50%	202,4882	9,20%	221,1717	9,20%	241,4599	9,20%	263,6742	
301m2 to 1000m2	197,2928	6,50%	210,1168	6,50%	223,7444	9,20%	244,3617	9,20%	266,8429	9,20%	291,3925	
1001m2 to 2000m2	222,0469	6,50%	236,4799	6,50%	251,8511	9,20%	275,0215	9,20%	300,3234	9,20%	327,9532	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Agri Residential TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	163,7902	6,50%	174,4366	6,50%	185,7749	9,20%	202,8662	9,20%	221,5299	9,20%	241,9107	
301m2 to 1000m2	173,6101	6,50%	184,8948	6,50%	196,9129	9,20%	215,0289	9,20%	234,8116	9,20%	256,4142	
1001m2 to 2000m2	187,4950	6,50%	199,6822	6,50%	212,6615	9,20%	232,2264	9,20%	253,5912	9,20%	276,9216	
2001m2 and Above	206,2511	6,50%	219,6574	6,50%	233,9352	9,20%	255,4572	9,20%	278,9592	9,20%	304,6235	
Agri Business TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	178,5919	6,50%	190,2004	6,50%	202,5634	9,20%	221,1992	9,20%	241,5496	9,20%	263,7721	
301m2 to 1000m2	198,2648	6,50%	211,1520	6,50%	224,8769	9,20%	245,5656	9,20%	268,1576	9,20%	292,8281	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224,0904	6,50%	238,6563	6,50%	254,1689	9,20%	277,5525	9,20%	303,0873	9,20%	330,9713	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Municipal TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	178,5919	6,50%	190,2004	6,50%	202,5634	9,20%	221,1992	9,20%	241,5496	9,20%	263,7721	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	198,2648	6,50%	211,1520	6,50%	224,8769	9,20%	245,5656	9,20%	268,1576	9,20%	292,8281	
1001m2 to 2000m2	224,0904	6,50%	238,6563	6,50%	254,1689	9,20%	277,5525	9,20%	303,0873	9,20%	330,9713	
2001m2 and Above	257,7918	6,50%	274,5483	6,50%	292,3939	9,20%	319,2941	9,20%	348,6692	9,20%	380,7468	
Special TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	178,5919	6,50%	190,2004	6,50%	202,5634	9,20%	221,1992	9,20%	241,5496	9,20%	263,7721	Sewer points
301m2 to 1000m2	200,0874	6,50%	213,0931	6,50%	226,9441	9,20%	247,8230	9,20%	270,6227	9,20%	295,5200	
1001m2 to 2000m2	232,9272	6,50%	248,0675	6,50%	264,1919	9,20%	288,4975	9,20%	315,0393	9,20%	344,0229	
2001m2 and Above	264,7618	6,50%	281,9713	6,50%	300,2995	9,20%	327,9270	9,20%	358,0963	9,20%	391,0411	
Vacant property TOTAL												
Up to and including 300m2	166,9383	6,50%	177,7893	6,50%	189,3456	9,20%	206,7654	9,20%	225,7878	9,20%	246,5603	
301m2 to 1000m2	183,6289	6,50%	195,5648	6,50%	208,2765	9,20%	227,4379	9,20%	248,3622	9,20%	271,2115	
1001m2 to 2000m2	205,6657	6,50%	219,0340	6,50%	233,2712	9,20%	254,7321	9,20%	278,1675	9,20%	303,7589	
2001m2 and Above	234,4626	6,50%	249,7027	6,50%	265,9333	9,20%	290,3992	9,20%	317,1159	9,20%	346,2906	



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES UNIT							
Description	Tariff Code	Unit	Current Tariff 2022/2023	4.4 % Increase 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 4.5% Increase 2024/2025	Proposed Tariff 4.5 % Increase 2025/2026	4.40% Increase 2023/2024
1. DOMESTIC							
Collection of 4 refuse bags/or 240L bin 1x per week -res 1 - Including Basic Charge.	AA	R/month	166,69	174,02	181,86	190,04	4,4
ADDITIONAL REFUSE BAGS REMOVAL (PER BAG)	NEW		41,68	43,51	45,47	47,52	4,4
Collection of 4 refuse bags/or 240L bin 1x per week res 2-4	BA	R/month	166,69	174,02	181,86	190,04	4,4
BASIC CHARGE WITHOUT COLLECTION (Applicable to vacant stands for street cleaning)	NEW		83,34	87,01	90,92	95,01	4,4
2. COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL							
BASIC CHARGE (Without Collection)		R/month	638,29	666,37	696,36	727,70	4,4
BAG COLLECTION 2 X PER WEEK		R/month	638,29	666,37	696,36	727,70	4,4
240L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	CF	R/month	638,29	666,37	696,36	727,70	4,4
240L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)	CG	R/month	543,42	567,33	592,86	619,54	4,4
770L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK		R/month	1897,64	1981,14	2070,29	2163,45	4,4
770L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)		R/month	1604,35	1674,94	1750,31	1829,08	4,4
1100L BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK		R/month	2725,68	2845,61	2973,66	3107,48	4,4
1100L BULK CONTAINER (ADDITIONAL)		R/month	2311,66	2413,37	2521,97	2635,46	4,4
1.5 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	CB	R/month	3105,21	3241,84	3387,72	3540,17	4,4
1.5 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)	CC	R/month	2656,68	2773,57	2898,38	3028,81	4,4
4.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK		R/month	7072,99	7384,20	7716,49	8063,73	4,4
4.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)		R/month	5968,91	6231,54	6511,96	6805,00	4,4
6.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK	CD	R/month	10480,51	10941,65	11434,03	11948,56	4,4
6.0 m³ BULK CONTAINER 1 X WEEK (ADDITIONAL)	CE	R/month	8884,36	9275,27	9692,66	10128,83	4,4
3. INSTITUTIONAL							
MUNICIPAL	EA	R/month	175,09	182,79	191,02	199,62	4,4
GOVERNMENT	FA	R/month	175,09	182,79	191,02	199,62	4,4
CHURCH	GA	R/month	175,09	182,79	191,02	199,62	4,4
EDUCATIONAL	JA	R/month	175,09	182,79	191,02	199,62	4,4
4. RENTAL SERVICES							
240L BIN RENTAL (Including disposal costs)	CJ	R/week	301,4	314,66	328,82	343,62	4,4
770L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs)		R/week	604,37	630,96	659,36	689,03	4,4
1100L CONTAINER RENTAL (Including disposal costs)		R/week	690,7	721,09	753,54	787,45	4,4
4 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal)	CK	R/week	800	835,20	872,78	912,06	4,4
6 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal)		R/week	1000	1044,00	1090,98	1140,07	4,4
9 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal)		R/week	1500	1566,00	1636,47	1710,11	4,4
12 m³ SKIP CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/ Removal)		R/week	1800	1879,20	1963,76	2052,13	4,4
36/38 m³ RORO CONTAINER RENTAL (Per Load/Removal)		R/week	3000	3132,00	3272,94	3420,22	4,4
5. OTHER SERVICES							
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR)	NEW		2297,58	2398,67352	2506,61	2619,41	4,4
Above 4 ton vehicle							
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle			574,39	599,66	626,65	654,85	4,4
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) More than 4 ton vehicle			3446,36	3598,00	3759,91	3929,11	4,4
ANNUAL REGISTRATION AND LICENSING OF COMMERCIAL/ PRIVATE WASTE COLLECTORS FROM OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF RLM (ONCE OFF PAYMENT THAT MUST BE PAID ONCE IN A FINANCIAL YEAR) Less than 4 ton vehicle	NEW		1723,18	1799,00	1879,95	1964,55	4,4
RENTAL OF WASTE MANAGEMENT HALL		R/day	1382,41	1443,24	1508,18	1576,05	4,4
ILLEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1- 1000 SQUARE METRES		R/stand	14050,13	14668,34	15328,41	16018,19	4,4
ILLEGAL DUMPING REMOVAL ON EMPTY STANDS 1001 SQUARE METRES AND ABOVE		R/stand	17388,8	18153,91	18970,83	19824,52	4,4
SPECIAL WASTE REMOVAL	KA	R/t	1453,44	1517,39	1585,67	1657,03	4,4
CARCASS REMOVAL	KD	R/carcass	401,63	419,30	438,17	457,89	4,4
CONDEMNED FOODSTUFF		R/t	1371,15	1431,48	1495,90	1563,21	4,4
CONDEMNED FOODSTUFF < ton	NEW	<ton	600	626,40	654,59	684,04	4,4
STREET SWEEPER OR COLLECTION WORKER		R/h	188,83	197,14	206,01	215,28	4,4
DRIVER		R/h	279,14	291,42	304,54	318,24	4,4
240 LITRE BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE		R	886,83	925,85	967,51		4,4
770 LITRE BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE		R	8346,61	8713,86	9105,98	9515,75	4,4
1100 LITRE BIN ONCE OFF PURCHASE		R	8694,39	9076,94	9485,41	9912,25	4,4
6. DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE DROP- OFF CENTRES AND TRANSFER STATIONS							
Garden Waste Disposal by non-commercial residents	NEW		0		0	0	
7. DISPOSAL CHARGES AT THE WATERVAL LANDFILL							
Non Municipal Resident		R/t	517,22	539,97768	564,28	589,67	4,4
General waste (household waste and similar commercial, industrial and institutional wastes)		R/t	123,15	128,57	134,35	140,40	4,4
Construction and demolition waste (uncontaminated soil and rubble up to a length of 80 cm from edge to edge)		R/t	8,21	8,57	8,96	9,36	4,4
Rubble (stone, concrete or asphalt) with a length of larger than 80 cm from edge to edge		R/t	16,43	17,15	17,92	18,73	4,4
Mixed construction and demolition waste (including glass, packagings, gypsum, wood, plastics, metals, etc.)		R/t	1378,55	1439,21	1503,97	1571,65	4,4
Special waste (Includes solid, liquid, sludge waste or waste requiring special handling, e.g. condemned foodstuff, animal carcasses, de-listed sanitary waste, rags and grit from sewerage works, incinerator ash, sludge etc.		R/t	328,4	342,85	358,28	374,40	4,4
All special wastes will require prior approval and laboratory testing)			0	0	0	0	
Mixed industrial and commercial waste		R/t	246,3	257,14	268,71	280,80	4,4
Waste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle tyre) - without wheel rim		R/tyre	229,76	239,87	250,66	261,94	4,4
Waste tyres up to a diameter of 0.8 m (normal passenger vehicle tyre) - with wheel rim		R/tyre	344,64	359,80	376,00	392,92	4,4
Waste tyres with a diameter of larger than 0.8 m - without wheel rim		R/tyre	574,39	599,66	626,65	654,85	4,4
Waste tyres with a diameter of larger than 0.8 m - with wheel rim		R/tyre	919,03	959,47	1002,64	1047,76	4,4
Tyres cut or shredded		R/t	2297,58	2398,67	2506,61	2619,41	4,4
Bulky waste (Furniture, sofas, beds, mattresses, shelves, carpets, bicycles, and other bulky household items)		R/t	82,1	85,71	89,57	93,60	4,4
Garden Waste Disposal		R/t	16,43	17,15	17,92	18,73	4,4

SWIMMING POOLS					
Name of Facility	Description	Current Tariff 22/23	Proposed Tariff 23/24	Proposed Tariff 24/25	Proposed Tariff 25/26
Marais Street Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20,00	R21,00	R22,00	R23,00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R6,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R7,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R8,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R9,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)
		R10,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R13,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15,00	R16,00	R17,00	R18,00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5,00 per ticket one entry	R6,00 per ticket one entry	R7,00 per ticket one entry	R8,00 per ticket one entry
	Private Event (terms and conditions apply)	R2 000,00	R2 100,00	R2 200,00	R2 300,00
	Gala (Provincial/ National)	R3 000 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings) Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R3 150 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 000 (Swimming Club collect gate takings) Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R3 250 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 400 (Swimming Club collect gate takings) Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R3 350 (RLM collect gate takings) or R10 800 (Swimming Club collect gate takings) Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)
	Gala (School Inter-house/Inter-high))	R1 000 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R1 050 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R1 100 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)	R1 150 (Spectators pay normal entry fee at municipal cashier. Access to the Clubhouse included (terms and conditions apply)
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R850,00	R900,00	R950,00	R1 000,00
	Harry Wulfse Hall	n/a	Deposit R620 Rental R1240 Total R1860	Deposit R620 Rental R1300 Total R1920	Deposit R620 Rental R1350 Total R1970
Middle Street Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20,00	R21,00	R22,00	R23,00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R6,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R7,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R8,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R9,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)
		R10,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R13,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15,00	R16,00	R17,00	R18,00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5,00 per ticket	R6,00 per ticket	R7,00 per ticket one entry	R8,00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R850,00	R900,00	R950,00	R1 000,00
Zinniaville Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20,00	R21,00	R22,00	R23,00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R6,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R7,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R8,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R9,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)
		R10,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R13,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15,00	R16,00	R17,00	R18,00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5,00 per ticket	R6,00 per ticket	R7,00 per ticket one entry	R8,00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R850,00	R900,00	R950,00	R1 000,00
Kartienpark Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20,00	R21,00	R22,00	R23,00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R6,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R7,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R8,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R9,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)
		R10,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R13,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15,00	R16,00	R17,00	R18,00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5,00 per ticket	R6,00 per ticket	R7,00 per ticket one entry	R8,00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R850,00	R900,00	R950,00	R1 000,00
Monakato Swimming Pool	Adult (18 years and older)	R20,00	R21,00	R22,00	R23,00
	Child (between 3 and 17 years)	R6,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R7,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R8,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)	R9,00 (during weekends, School holidays and Public holidays)
		R10,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R11,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R12,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)	R13,00 (during the week Monday to Friday)
	Pensioner (63 years and over / Pensioner with pension cards)	R15,00	R16,00	R17,00	R18,00
	School Group Booking (0 to 600 kids) no group bookings on weekends, school holidays and public holidays	R5,00 per ticket	R6,00 per ticket	R7,00 per ticket one entry	R8,00 per ticket one entry
	Coaching or Teaching Swimming Lessons per month	R850,00	R900,00	R950,00	R1 000,00



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICES							
Description	Old Tariff	Current 2022/23	Proposed 2023/24	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	2023/24 INCREASE	% INCREASE
	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R / C	R / C	
<b>FEES FOR OVERDUE LIBRARY MATERIAL</b>							
Fine per week or part thereof (three days grace during first week)	R5,00 per item	R5, 50 per item	R5, 50 per item	R5, 75 per item	R 6,00 per item	R 0,00	
Maximum fine	R86,00 per item	R88,00 per item	R91,80 per item	R91,80 per item	R 95,80 per item	R 3,80	4,40%
<b>FEES FOR DAMAGED OR LOST LIBRARY MATERIAL AND MEMBERSHIP CARD</b>							
Loss or serious damage to any library material	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge	Purchase price plus a 10% administration charge		
Any material mutilated, defaced, marked, creased or damaged by water, heat, fire, animals, or any other thing, but can still be circulated:							
Purchase price lower than R50,00	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R 14,60 per item	R 14,60 per item	R 15,20 per item	R 0,00	
Purchase price higher than R50,00	R22,00 fine per item	R22,00 fine per item	R 23,00 fine per item	R 23,00 fine per item	R 24,00 per item	R 0,00	
Protective coverings of library material removed or damaged	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R14,00 fine per item	R14,60 fine per item	R 15,20 per item	R 0,00	
Membership card lost or damaged -							
Issuing of duplicate card to <b>adults</b>	R30,00 per card	R45,00 per card	R45,00 per card	R47,00 per card	R 47,00 per card	R 0,00	
Issuing of duplicate card to <b>children</b>	R10,00 per card	R25,00 per card	R25,00 per card	R26,00 per card	R 26,00 per card	R 0,00	
<b>MEMBERSHIP AND USER FEES</b>							4,40%
<b>Membership fees for loan services</b>							4,40%
<b>Books</b>							4,40%
Persons residing and/or employed <b>within</b> the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	Free of charge	R45,00 per card	47.00 per card	R49.00 per card	R 51,00 per card	R 2,00	4,40%
Persons residing and/or employed <b>outside</b> the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality -							
(a) Adults (non refundable fee)	R64,10 per person per year	R83,00 per person per year	R87,00 per person per year	R91.,00 per person per year	R95,00 per person per year	R4,00	4,40%
(b) Children (non refundable fee)	R27,60 per person per year	R43,00 per person per year	R45,00 per person per year	R47,00 per person per year	R 49,00 per person	R2,00	4,40%
<b>Audio-visual material</b>							
Records, compact discs and cassettes -							
(a)Persons residing and/or employed <b>within</b> the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R60,00 per person per year	R63,00 per person per year	R63,00 per person per year	R65,50 per person per year	R 65,50 per person	R 0,00	0,00%
(b)Persons residing and/or employed <b>outside</b> the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R100,00 per person per year	R103,00 per person per year	R103,00 per person per year	R107,50 per person per year	R 107,50 per person	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Books on tape, videos and art prints</b>							
(a)Persons residing and/or employed <b>within</b> the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R41,00 per person per year	R43,00 per person per year	R43,00 per person per year	R45,00 per person per year	R 45,00 per person	R 0,00	0,00%
(b)Persons residing and/or employed <b>outside</b> the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality	R65,00 per person per year	R67,00 per person per year	R67,00 per person per year	R70,00 per person per year	R 70,00 per person	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Reservation and external request</b>							
Reservation of library material out on loan	R5,00 per item	R6,50 per item	R6,50 per item	R7,00 per item	R 7,00 per person	R 0,00	0,00%
Provincial library loans: <b>Service resides with the Provincial Library Services.</b>	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	4,40%
Inter-library loans (on national level)	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	4,40%
(1) Books: <b>The service resides with the Provincial Library Services. Requests and costs are handled by the Provincial Library Services.</b>	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	4,40%
(2) Non-book material (periodicals, music scores, etc): <b>NB The service resides with the Provincial Library Services. Requests and costs are handled by the Provincial Library Services.</b>	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	4,40%
<b>SABINET (Computerised national information network)</b>							4,40%
Information searches	R2,90 per enquiry unit	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	0	0	4,40%
Inter-library loans via SABINET: <b>Service discontinued and is now offered free of charge by the Provincial Library Service</b>	R0,00 per request, R2,00 per enquiry unit plus costs of lending library/institution	R 0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	4,40%
<b>Internet</b>							4,40%
Internet search/access	Free of charge: Province will be supplying access(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)	Free of charge: Province is supplying access to internet for free(PIA)			4,40%
<b>Printouts</b>							4,40%
<b>§ A4 paper (black &amp; white)</b> Tariff revised to bring it to par with photocopy charges.	R1,00 per A4 page	R2,00 per copy	R 2,00 per copy	R 2,50 per copy	R 2,50 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>§ A4 paper (colour)</b> Tariff revised to bring it to par with photocopy charges. The Main Library does not have colour printing functions, only black and white function.	R2,00 per A4 page	R4,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R 5,00 per copy	R 5,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Computer printouts</b>							0,00%
Black ink printouts	R3,40 per A4 page	R2,00 per A4 page	R 2,00 per copy	R 2,50 per copy	R 2,50 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
Colour ink printouts	R2,00 per A4 page	R4,00 per A4 page	R 4,00 per copy	R 5,00 per copy	R 5,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Photocopies</b>							4,40%
A4 paper (black & white)	R1,00 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R2,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R 3,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
A3 paper (black & white)	R2,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R6,00 per copy	R 6,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
A4 paper (colour)	R2,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R3,00 per copy	R4,00 per copy	R 4,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
A3 paper (colour)	R3,00 per copy	R5,00 per copy	R5,00 per copy	R6,00 per copy	R 6,00 per copy	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Typing</b>							0,00%
	New	R2,50 per page	R2,50 per page	R3,00 per page	R3,00 per page	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Facsimiles</b>							0,00%
Facsimiles received	R5,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R6,00 per page	R 6,00 per page	R 0,00	0,00%
Facsimiles sent	R6,00 per page	R6,00 per page	R6,50 per page	R5,50 per page	R 6,50 per page	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Other services</b>							4,40%
Services such as the provision of reference, study and reading facilities, information and reference enquiries, reader guidance services, etc	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge		4,40%
<b>RENTING OF AUDITORIUMS AND EQUIPMENT</b>							4,40%
The full amount payable must be paid when making the reservation							4,40%
The breakage deposit indicated below will only be refunded if there were no losses or damages							4,40%
<b>Library auditoriums and activity rooms</b>							4,40%
Cultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development agents and welfare organisations: <b>Regular use</b>	R350,00 deposit and R400,00 rent per occasion	R350,00 deposit and R400 rent per occasion	R350,00 deposit and R400,00 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R500,00 rent per occasion	R 400,00 deposit and R 500,00 rent per occasion	R 0,00	0,00%
Cultural associations and clubs, educational institutions, community development agents and welfare organisations: <b>Ad hoc use</b>	R400,00 deposit and R550,00 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R550,00 rent per occasion	R400,00 deposit and R550,00 rent per occasion	R500,00 deposit and R650,00 rent per occasion	R500,00 deposit and R650,00 rent per occasion	R 0,00	0,00%
Businesses or profit-seeking body or individual	R700,00 deposit and R900,00 rent per occasion	R800,00 deposit and R1000,00 rent per occasion	R800,00 deposit and R1000,00 rent per occasion	R900,00 deposit and R1 100,00 rent per occasion	R900,00 deposit and R1 100,00 rent per occasion	R 0,00	0,00%
<b>Equipment</b>							
Use of TV and video machine, slide or film projector, overhead projector, data video projector (with screen where required) and sound equipment -							
(a) Organisations indicated in points 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 above	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre			
(b) Businesses or profit-seeking body or individual	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre	Similar than for the equipment of the Civic Centre			

CIVIC CENTRE & COMMUNITY HALLS												
Name of Facility	2022-25(Proposed Tariffs)			2022-25 (Proposed Tariffs)								
	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total
	Proposed 22/23	Proposed 22/23	22/23	Proposed 23/24	Proposed 23/24	23/24	Proposed 24/25	Proposed 24/25	24/25	Proposed 25/26	Proposed 25/26	25/26
Atrium	R5 300,00	R1 840,00	R7 140,00	R5 543,00	R1 924,00	7 467	R5 543,00	R1 924,00	7 467	R5 543,00	R1 924,00	7 467
Auditorium	R10 104,00	R1 840,00	R11 944,00	R10 568,00	R1 924,00	12 492	R10 568,00	R1 924,00	12 492	R10 568,00	R1 924,00	12 492
Banquet hall	R8 012,00	R1 840,00	R9 852,00	R9 853,00	R1 924,00	11 777	R9 853,00	R1 924,00	11 777	R9 853,00	R1 924,00	11 777
Banquet hall half	R4 065,00	R1 840,00	R5 905,00	R4 251,00	R1 924,00	6 175	R4 251,00	R1 924,00	6 175	R4 251,00	R1 924,00	6 175
Caucus rooms	R1 474,00	n/a	R1 474,00	R1 541,00	n/a	1 541	R1 541,00	n/a	1 541	R1 541,00	n/a	1 541
City hall	R9 445,00	R1 840,00	R11 285,00	R9 879,00	R1 924,00	11 803	R9 879,00	R1 924,00	11 803	R9 879,00	R1 924,00	11 803
City hall half	R4 801,00	R1 840,00	R6 641,00	R5 021,00	R1 924,00	6 945	R5 021,00	R1 924,00	6 945	R5 021,00	R1 924,00	6 945
Terrace/Pergola	R2 100,00	R738,00	R2 838,00	R2 196,00	R771,00	2 967	R2 196,00	R771,00	2 967	R2 196,00	R771,00	2 967
Main bar	R2 340,00	R738,00	R3 078,00	R2 447,00	R771,00	3 218	R2 447,00	R771,00	3 218	R2 447,00	R771,00	3 218
Preparation fee/Rehearsal fee	R1 725,00	n/a	R1 725,00	R1 867,00	n/a	1 876	R1 867,00	n/a	1 876	R1 867,00	n/a	1 876
Hiring fee per chair	R14,00	n/a	R14,00	R14,60	n/a	14,60	R14,60	n/a	15	R14,60	n/a	15
Hiring fee per square table	R30,00	n/a	R30,00	R31,00	n/a	31,00	R31,00	n/a	31	R31,00	n/a	31
Hiring fee per round table	R41,00	n/a	R41,00	R42,00	n/a	42	R42,00	n/a	42	R42,00	n/a	42
Foyer	R2 030,00	n/a	R2 030,00	R2 123,00	n/a	2 123	R2 123,00	n/a	2 123	R2 123,00	n/a	2 123
B Tause Austrian Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Marikana Community Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Ben Marais Hall	R4 926,00	R2 071,00	R6 997,00	R5 150,00	R2 166,00	R7 316,00	R5 150,00	R2 166,00	R7 316,00	R5 150,00	R2 166,00	R7 316,00
Photoshoot	R250,00	n/a	R250,00	R260,00	n/a	R260,00	R270,00	n/a	R270,00	R270,00	n/a	R270,00
Boitekong Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Meritling Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Monakato Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Old Town Hall	R3 825,00	R2 071,00	R5 896,00	R4 000,00	R2 166,00	R6 166,00	R4 000,00	R2 166,00	R6 166,00	R4 000,00	R2 166,00	R6 166,00
Phatsima Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Tlhabane Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
WA van Zyl	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Ziinniville Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Paardekraal Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00
Sunrisepark Hall	R1 847,00	R1 035,00	R2 882,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00	R1 931,00	R1 082,00	R3 013,00



## NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



SPORTS FACILITIES	2022-23 (Current Tariffs)			2023-24 (Proposed Tariffs)			2024-25 (Proposed Tariffs)			2025-26 (Proposed Tariffs)		
Name of Facility	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total	Rental	Refundable Deposit	Total
	22/23	22/23	22/23	Proposed 23/24	Proposed 23/24	23/24	Proposed 24/25	Proposed 24/25	24/25	Proposed 25/26	Proposed 25/26	25/26
Olympia Park Stadium (Private Use)	10 300	2 500	12 800	10 750	2 500	13 250	11 200	2 500	13 700	11 700	2 500	14 200
Olympia Park Stadium (Government)	7 500	2 500	10 000	7 830	2 500	10 330	8 170	2 500	10 670	8 500	2 500	11 000
Olympia Park Stadium (Professional Events)	22 500	3 700	26 200	23 500	3 700	27 200	24 530	3 700	28 230	25 600	3 700	29 300
Olympia Park Stadium (Schools/Education Centres)	4 700	2 500	7 200	4 900	2 500	7 400	5 110	2 500	7 610	5 300	2 500	7 800
Olympia Park Stadium Preparation Fee per day	1 700	-	1 700	1 770	-	1 770	1 840	-	1 840	1 900	-	1 900
Kitchen	1 240	620	1 860	1 290	620	1 910	1 340	620	1 960	1 400	620	2 020
Flood Lights Olympia Park Stadium per hour	990	-	990	1 030	-	1 030	1 075	-	1 075	1 100	-	1 100
Single Barricade	50	5 000	5 050	55	5 000	5 055	60	5 000	5 060	62	5 000	5 062
Double Barricade	100	5 000	5 100	105	5 000	5 105	110	5 000	5 110	115	5 000	5 115
Super Suite Hall	4 380	1 240	5 620	4 570	1 240	5 810	4 770	1 240	6 010	4 980	1 240	6 220
Super Suite Preparation Fee per day	940	-	940	980	-	980	1 020	-	1 020	1 060	-	1 060
North West Hall	1 240	620	1 860	1 300	620	1 920	1 350	620	1 970	1 400	620	2 020
North West Hall Preparation Fee per day	560	-	560	580	-	580	600	-	600	630	-	630
Small Halls 2 to 5	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Tennis Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 130	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Ringball Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Hockey Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Rustenburg East Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Rustenburg East Tennis Clubhouse	1 130	620	1 750	1 180	620	1 800	1 230	620	1 850	1 290	620	1 910
Outside Sports Grounds Professional Events	5 000	2 000	7 000	5 220	2 000	7 220	5 450	2 000	7 450	5 700	2 000	7 700
Outside Sports Grounds Private Events	2 000	1 500	3 500	2 100	1 500	3 600	2 200	1 500	3 700	2 300	1 500	3 800
Outside Sports Grounds Sports Events	500	1 000	1 500	520	1 000	1 520	540	1 000	1 540	560	1 000	1 560

## PROPOSED

**Tariff 2023 2024**

Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)
Adult Resident	R 1 040,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 763,00	R 1 040,00	-----	-----	4,5%
Adult Non-resident	R 2 439,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 1 259,00	R 2 439,00	-----	-----	
Child Resident (under 14)	-----	R 455,00	R 283,00	R 283,00	R 283,00	R 283,00	R 283,00	R 754,00	-----	-----	
Child Non-resident (under 14)	-----	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 855,00	R 1 539,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 404,00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 544,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 676,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 215,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Non-resident	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	R 2 441,00			
Pauper burial- Adults grave								R 326,00			
pauper burial- Child grave	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 165,00	-----	-----	

Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrise Park	
Um Resident	R 450,00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 450,00	-----	-----	
Um Non-resident	R 702,00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 702,00	-----	-----	

Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Exhumation – All	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	R 326,00	
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 191,00	----	R 191,00	R 191,00	R 191,00	R 191,00	R 191,00	R 191,00	R 191,00	R 191,00	
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 611,00	-----	R 268,00	R 268,00	R 268,00	R 268,00	R 268,00	R 268,00	R 268,00	R 268,00	
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 532,00	-----	185	185	185	185	185	R 532,00	185	----	
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 636,00	-----	636	636	636	636	636	R 636,00	-----	-----	
Re-opening	R 760,00	-----	354	354	354	354	354	R 761,00	-----	-----	
Additional depth-new	R 104,00	-----	100	100	100	100	100	R 100,00			
Oversize coffins	R 68,00	68	68	68	68	68	68	R 100,00	-----	-----	

## Reservations

[illegible]

## PROPOSED

### Tariff 2024 2025

Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)4.4
Adult Resident	R 1 085,00	R 796,00	R 796,00	R 796,00	R 796,00	R 796,00	R 796,00	R 1 085,00	-----	-----	
Adult Non-resident	R 2 546,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 2 794,00	-----	-----	
Child Resident (under 12)	-----	R 475,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 295,00	R 787,00	-----	-----	
Child Non-resident (under 12)	-----	R 893,00	R 893,00	R 893,00	R 893,00	R 893,00	R 893,00	R 1 607,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 465,00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 612,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 793,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 268,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Non-resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 467,00	-----	-----	
Pauper burial- Adults grave								R 340,00			
pauper burial- Child grave								R 172,00			

Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karliënpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrise park	
Um Resident	R 470,00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 470,00	----	----	
Um Non-resident	R 732,00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 732,00	----	----	

Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	
Exhumation – All	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	R 340,00	
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	R 199,00	
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 639,00	-----	R 280,00	R 280,00	R 280,00	R 280,00	R 280,00	R 280,00	R 280,00	R 280,00	
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 555,00	-----	193	193	193	193	193	R 555,00	193	-----	
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 664,00	R 664,00	R 664,00	R 664,00	R 664,00	R 664,00	R 664,00	R 664,00	-----	-----	
Re-opening	R 793,00	-----	369	369	369	369	369	R 793,00	369	-----	
Additional depth	R 108,00	-----	108	108	108	108	108	R 108,00	-----	-----	
Oversize coffins	R 70,00	70	70	70	70	70	70	R 70,00	-----	-----	

## Reservations

[illegible]

## PROPOSED

### Tariffs 2025 2026

Description	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrisepark	Increase (%)4.4
Adult Resident	R 1 132,00	R 831,00	R 831,00	R 831,00	R 831,00	R 831,00	R 831,00	R 1 132,00	-----	-----	
Adult Non-resident	R 2 658,00	R 1 371,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 1 314,00	R 2 916,00			
Child Resident (under 12)	-----	R 495,00	R 307,00	R 307,00	R 307,00	R 307,00	R 307,00	R 862,00	-----	-----	
Child Non-resident (under 12)	-----	R 973,00	R 973,00	R 973,00	R 973,00	R 973,00	R 973,00	R 1 686,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult resident	R 1 596,00	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 682,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Adult Non-resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 915,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 1 323,00	-----	-----	
Monumental: Child Non-resident	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 2 575,00			
Pauper burial- Adults grave								R 355,00			
pauper burial- Child grave	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	R 180,00	-----	-----	

Remembrance Hall	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karliënpark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrise park	
Urn Resident	R 490,00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 490,00	----	----	
Urn Non-resident	R 767,00	----	----	----	----	----	----	R 767,00	----	----	

Sundry Tariffs	Donkerhoek	Zinniaville	Karlienspark	Marikana	Phatsima	Lethabong	Monakato	Rietvlei	Tlhabane	Sunrise park	
Exhumation – All	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	R 353,00	
Approval of Plans: Residents	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	R 207,00	
Approval of Plans: Non Residents	R 667,00	-----	R 292,00	R 292,00	R 292,00	R 292,00	R 292,00	R 292,00	R 292,00	R 292,00	
After Hours Burial: Resident	R 604,00	-----	289	289	289	289	289	R 579,00	289	-----	
After Hours Burial: Non Resident	R 693,00	R 693,00	R 693,00	R 693,00	R 693,00	R 693,00	R 693,00	R 693,00	-----	-----	
Re-opening	R 827,00	-----	385	385	385	385	385	R 827,00	385	-----	
Additional depth	R 112,00	-----	R 112,00	R 112,00	R 112,00	R 112,00	R 112,00	R 112,00	-----	-----	
Oversize coffins	R 73,00	R 73,00	R 73,00	R 73,00	R 73,00	R 73,00	R 73,00	R 73,00	-----	-----	

## Reservations

[illegible]



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



HIRING OF SHOWGROUNDS HALLS

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2021/22	Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26	2023/2024 INCREASE	2023/24 INCREASE
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
HALLS								
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Day	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070	R-	0% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491	R-	0% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402	R-	0% p.a
Ans van Zyl Hall	Per Rtb Show	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Day	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070	R-	0% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Week	R17 919	R18 671	R18 671	R19 493	R20 350	R-	0% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Month	R53 305	R55 544	R55 544	R57 988	R60 539	R-	0% p.a
Johann Voster	Per Rtb Show	R7 163	R7 464	R7 464	R7 792	R8 135	R-	0% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
Opperman	Per Day	R3 632	R3 785	R3 785	R3 951	R4 125	R-	0% p.a
Opperman	Per Week	R17 919	R18 671	R18 671	R19 493	R20 350	R-	0% p.a
Opperman	Per Month	R53 305	R55 544	R55 544	R57 988	R60 539	R-	0% p.a
Opperman	Per Rtb Show	R5 017	R5 228	R5 228	R5 458	R5 698	R-	0% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Day	R715	R745	R745	R777	R812	R-	0% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Week	R21 502	R22 405	R22 405	R23 391	R24 421	R-	0% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Month	R52 340	R59 748	R59 748	R62 377	R65 121	R-	0% p.a
Nolte- Bigger Hall	Per Rtb Show	R7 884	R8 215	R8 215	R8 577	R8 954	R-	0% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Day	R2 656	R2 768	R2 768	R2 890	R3 017	R-	0% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Week	R17 202	R17 924	R17 924	R18 713	R19 536	R-	0% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Month	R52 533	R54 740	R54 740	R57 148	R59 663	R-	0% p.a
Nolte Small Hall	Per Rtb Show	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070	R-	0% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Day	R3 403	R3 546	R3 546	R3 702	R3 865	R-	0% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491	R-	0% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402	R-	0% p.a
KJH Behrens	Per Rtb Show	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Day	R3 584	R3 734	R3 734	R3 899	R4 070	R-	0% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491	R-	0% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402	R-	0% p.a
Flip Joubert	Per Rtb Show	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R143	R149	R149	R156	R163	R-	0% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Day	R35 837	R37 342	R37 342	R38 986	R40 701	R-	0% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Week	R25 086	R26 140	R26 140	R27 290	R28 491	R-	0% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Month	R71 675	R74 685	R74 685	R77 971	R81 402	R-	0% p.a
Kobie van Zyl	Per Rtb Show	R10 034	R10 456	R10 456	R10 916	R11 396	R-	0% p.a
RENTAL FOR RUSTENBURG SHOWS								
Application Fee	Once Off	R3 138	R3 270	R3 270	R3 414	R3 564	R-	0% p.a
Part or Whole of Showgrounds	Per Day	R9 113	R9 495	R9 495	R9 913	R10 349	R-	0% p.a
	Per Week	R63 786	R66 465	R66 465	R69 390	R72 443	R-	0% p.a
	Per Month	R255 145	R265 861	R265 861	R277 558	R289 771	R-	0% p.a
RENTAL FOR OVAL RACING / RELATED								
Application Fee	Once Off	R3 138	R3 270	R3 270	R3 414	R3 564	R-	0% p.a
Part or whole of Facility	Per Day	R4 556	R4 748	R4 748	R4 957	R5 175	R-	0% p.a
	Per Week	R31 895	R33 234	R33 234	R34 697	R36 223	R-	0% p.a
	Per Month	R127 579	R132 937	R132 937	R138 786	R144 893	R-	0% p.a
RENTAL FOR AGRICULTURE SHOWS / RELATED								
Application Fee	Once Off	R2 092	R2 180	R2 180	R2 276	R2 376	R-	0% p.a
Proposed Farmer Production Support Unit / Agri-Park	Per Day	R1 883	R1 962	R1 962	R2 048	R2 138	R-	0% p.a
	Per Week	R13 180	R13 733	R13 733	R14 337	R14 968	R-	0% p.a
	Per Month	R52 718	R54 933	R54 933	R57 350	R59 873	R-	0% p.a

\* 50% discount is proposed (for weekly and monthly rates only) for the financial year 2023/24 to encourage increased and sustainable occupancy, collection and support to local small businesses  
NB: Discount does not apply to application / administrative fees

HIRING OF THE VARIOUS OFFICES OF THE SMME SUPPORT & DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2021/22	Approved Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26	2023/2024 INCREASE	2023/24 INCREASE
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	(%)
OFFICE 1								
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R156	R163	R163	R164	R170	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R547	R570	R570	R573	R597	R-	0% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R2 346	R2 444	R2 444	R2 454	R2 557	R-	0% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R2 737	R2 852	R2 852	R2 863	R2 983	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R11 729	R12 221	R12 221	R12 268	R12 783	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R140 743	R146 654	R146 654	R147 217	R153 400	R-	0% p.a
OFFICE 2								
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R156	R163	R163	R164	R170	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R547	R570	R570	R573	R597	R-	0% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R2 346	R2 444	R2 444	R2 454	R2 557	R-	0% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R2 737	R2 852	R2 852	R2 863	R2 983	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R11 729	R12 221	R12 221	R12 268	R12 783	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R140 743	R146 654	R146 654	R147 217	R153 400	R-	0% p.a
OFFICE 3								
Administrative Fee	Once Off	R156	R163	R163	R164	R170	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Day	R547	R570	R570	R573	R597	R-	0% p.a
Usage	5 Days Per Week	R2 346	R2 444	R2 444	R2 454	R2 557	R-	0% p.a
Usage	7 Days Per Week	R2 737	R2 852	R2 852	R2 863	R2 983	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Month	R11 729	R12 221	R12 221	R12 268	R12 783	R-	0% p.a
Usage	Per Annum	R140 743	R146 654	R146 654	R147 217	R153 400	R-	0% p.a

BUILDING CONTROL

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Approved Tariff 2021/2022	Current Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026
	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE TO THE LOCAL AUTHORITY WITH REGARDS TO THE EXAMINATION OF APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS					
DWELLING HOUSES					
For new residential buildings, additions, new proposals, /re designs, amended plans (only residential buildings)	R 4.80 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.00 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R500.00 levy)	R 5.20 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R520.00 levy)	R 5.40 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R540.00 levy)	R 5.60 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R560.00 levy)
For alterations, amended plans (without additional area)	R 4.80 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R480.00 levy)	R 5.00 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R500.00 levy)	R 5.20 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R520.00 levy)	R 5.40 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R540.00 levy)	R 5.60 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R560.00 levy)
OTHER BUILDINGS					
For new other buildings, additions, new proposals, /re designs, amended plans (other buildings)	R 6.80 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.20 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R835.00 levy)	R 7.50 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R870.00 levy)	R 7.80 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R910.00 levy)	R 8.00 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R950.00 levy)
For alterations, amended plans (without additional area)	R 6.80 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R800.00 levy)	R 7.20 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R835.00 levy)	R 7.50 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R870.00 levy)	R 7.50 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R910.00 levy)	R 8.00 per m <sup>2</sup> (minimum R950.00 levy)
For renewal of a plan after approval has lapsed	R510.00 per application	R530.00 per application	R550.00 per application	R580.00 per application	R600.00 per application
For tenant/ shop layouts	R850.00 per application	R900.00 per application	R940.00 per application	R980.00 per application	R 1020.00 per application
Minor building work	R510.00per application	R530.00per application	R550.00per application	R570.00per application	R590.00per application
Re-roofing (amended plan)	R510.00 per application	R530.00 per application	R550.00 per application	R570.00 per application	R590.00 per application
Gas/fuel pumps installations	R845.00 per application	R900.00 per application	R940.00 per application	R980.00 per application	R 1020.00 per application
Low cost housing -by government/ council	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	No fee (submit proof)	
Projects by state department on property owned by state	R2.10 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.20 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.30 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.40 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department	R2.50 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum or motivation for exemption DG of State Department
For section7(6) aplication	R4.30 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R800.00 levy	R4.50 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R835.00 levy	R4.70 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R870.00 levy	R4.90 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R910.00 levy	R 5.10 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R910.00 levy
Demolishment	R510.00 per application	R530.00 per application	R550.00 per application	R570.00 per application	R590.00 per application
Antennae/masts	R510.00 per application	R530.00 per application	R550.00 per application	R570.00 per application	R590.00 per application
For examination of preliminary sketch plans	R4.20 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R480.00 levy	R4.40 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R500.00 levy	R4.60 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R520.00 levy	R4.80 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R540.00 levy	R 5.00 per m <sup>2</sup> minimum R540.00 levy
Inspection fee from 2nd re-inspection	R510.00 per application	R530.00 per application	R550.00 per application	R570.00 per application	R590.00 per application

TARIFFS FOR TRADING STALLS (INDIVIDUAL/SHARED)

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Administrative Fee 2022/23	Draft Administrative Fee 2023/24	Refundable Deposit 2022/23	Draft Refundable Deposit 2023/24	2023/24 INCREASE	2023/24 INCREASE	Approved Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
	Non-Refundable	Non-Refundable	Deposit	Deposit	R/C	(%)	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
MAX BORNMAN TRADING AREA										
6 x 6m Stalls	R165	R165	R1 102	R1 102	R-	0,0%	R566	R566	R592	R619
6 x 6m Stall (Shared)	R165	R165	R1 102	R1 102	R-	0,0%	R566	R566	R592	R619
3x 6m Stall	R165	R165	R827	R827	R-	0,0%	R424	R424	R443	R464
3x 6m Stall (Shared)	R165	R165	R827	R827	R-	0,0%	R424	R424	R443	R464
3 x 3m Stall	R165	R165	R551	R551	R-	0,0%	R281	R281	R294	R308
HAWKERS/INFORMAL TRADING OPEN AREAS AT AREA ABUTING FATIMA BHAYAT DRIVE NEAR TUNNEL										
2 x 3m Open Space	R116	R116	R116	R116	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
HAWKERS/INFORMAL TRADING OPEN SPACE 2: AREA OPPOSITE MAX BORNMAN SHOPPING CENTRE										
Demarcated Open Space	R116	R116	R116	R116	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
SUPPLIERS' DEMARCATED OFFLOADING PARKINGSPACES : BETHLEHEM DRIVE										
Parking/Loading Zone/Space	R116	R116	R929	R929	R-	0,0%	R562	R562	R588	R615
HAWKERS STALLS AT BAMTA TRADING SHARED/INDIVIDUAL STALLS										
3 x 4.1m Stalls (Shared)	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R218	R218	R228	R239
BAMTA Taxi Aisle	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
BUS Rank Terminals	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
HAWKERS STALLS AT THE MAIN TAXI RANK TRADING AREA (SHARED & INDIVIDUAL STALLS)										
3 x 3m Stall	R116	R116	R464	R464	R-	0,0%	R281	R281	R294	R308
3 x 3m Stall (Shared)	R116	R116	R464	R464	R-	0,0%	R281	R281	R294	R308
Taxi Aisle	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
OPEN ALIENATED TRADING SPACES : OTHER AREAS OUTSIDE THE CBD										
Rustenburg & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Ti habane & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Boitekong & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Paardekraal & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Meriting & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Lethabong & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Marikana & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Phatsima & Extesnions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Boshoeck	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Monakato & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
Freedom Park & Extensions	R116	R116	R58	R58	R-	0,0%	R163	R163	R171	R179
OTHER TRADING AREAS										
Trading near malls near the CBD (town) area	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	0,0%	R218	R218	R228	R239
Trading near malls near in the township and rural areas	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	0,0%	R218	R218	R228	R239
Trading from Mobile Container	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	0,0%	R1 042	R1 042	R1 090	R1 140



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNS TARIFFS

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Approved Tariffs 2022/23	Tariff Description2	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
<b>CLASS 1: Billboards</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Fee applicable across board: Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Gantry billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R18 111	Gantry billboards (>18m²<81m²)	R18 111	R18 944	R19 815
Large billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R18 111	Large billboards (>41m²<81m²)	R18 111	R18 944	R19 815
Medium billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R5 979	Medium billboards (>19m²<41m²)	R5 979	R6 254	R6 542
Small billboards (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R4 864	Small billboards (>4.5m²<19m²)	R4 864	R5 088	R5 322
Smaller than 4.5m² (Display fee on Municipal Property and other Government facilities)	R4 217	Smaller than 4.5m²	R4 217	R4 411	R4 614
Display fee: Per Advertisement/Application - Private Property, including Private Education facilities (All signs in Class 1)	R9 721	All permissible sizes	R9 721	R10 168	R10 636
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 1 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R578		R578	R604	R632
Encroachment fee (Municipal land ) per square metre for each sign type	R313	Encroachment fee per square square metre (all classes)	R313	R327	R342
<b>CLASS 2: Signs On Buildings And Structures</b>					
<b>Projecting signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Application	R583		R583	R610	R638
Encroachment fee(Municipal land) per square metre for each sign type	R313		R313	R327	R342
<b>Building attachment (roof signs, signs and murals on walls and roofs, a sign in the fabric of a building and advertisements on towers, bridges and pylons)</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 168		R1 168	R1 222	R1 278
<b>Wall signs/fascia signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per sign	R583	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R583	R610	R638
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 2 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R578		R578	R604	R632
<b>Ground sign (excluding billboards)</b>					
Encroachment fee(Municipal land) per square metre for each sign type	R313		R313	R327	R342
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 709	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R1 709	R1 788	R1 870
<b>CLASS 3: Signs on Premises and miscellaneous signs</b>					
<b>Boundary walls and entrance gates</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 198		R1 198	R1 253	R1 311
<b>Residential and community service oriented buildings (e.g. government facilities, NPOs and/or CBOs etc.)</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 198		R1 198	R1 253	R1 311
<b>On –premises Business signs in urban Areas</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Application	R4 337		R4 337	R4 537	R4 745
<b>Residential and community service oriented buildings (e.g. government facilities, NPOs and/or CBOs etc.) - Urban areas</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 812		R1 812	R1 895	R1 982
<b>Signs for agricultural and related land use in rural and natural Areas</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 168		R1 168	R1 222	R1 278
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 3 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R578		R578	R604	R632
<b>CLASS 4: Signs for Pedestrian Environments and Streets-scaping</b>					
<b>Street furniture signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 365		R1 365	R1 427	R1 493
<b>Street light/street pole signs, etc.</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 365		R1 365	R1 427	R1 493
<b>Permanent signs on poles</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per advertisement per month	R207		R207	R217	R227
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 4 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R578		R578	R604	R632
<b>CLASS 5: Signs for Tourists and Travellers</b>					
<b>Service facility signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 198		R1 198	R1 253	R1 311
<b>Road traffic project signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 198		R1 198	R1 253	R1 311
<b>Tourism information signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Municipal Property	R2 343		R2 343	R2 451	R2 564
Display fee per Advertisement (Sponsored/Branded Tourism Attraction Signs) - Private Property	R1 198	Display fee on Private Property: Per Advertisement/Application	R1 198	R1 253	R1 311
<b>Gateway signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R1 198		R1 198	R1 253	R1 311
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 5 signs (Display fee on both Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R578		R578	R604	R632
<b>CLASS 6: Mobile signs</b>					
<b>Advertising vehicles</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Mobile trailer Advertising(limited to 14 days display)	R466		R466	R488	R510
Display fee per Advertisement (other Mobile signs)	R502		R502	R526	R550
<b>Digital/Electronic/Electrical/Illuminated signs on mobile equipment</b>					
Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 6 signs (Display fee on Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)	R578		R578	R604	R632
<b>CLASS 7: Temporary Advertising</b>					
<b>In respect of general advertisements of a commercial nature (Events) i.e. construction site advertisements, signs for sporting events, festival &amp; exhibitions, temporary window signs etc.</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Up to 100 posters	R3 501		R3 501	R3 662	R3 830
Fee per poster	R36		R36	R37	R39
Stickers for each poster	R21		R21	R22	R23
<b>In respect of general advertisements for non-profit organisations(subject to submission of a NPO certificate from relevant authority- e.g. government</b>					
<b>In respect of election advertisements, per party/per candidate</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Posters (unlimited number)	R2 917		R2 917	R3 051	R3 192
<b>Estate agents boards (Annual tariffs)</b>					
Administration fee(per agency)	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Advertising deposit (per agent)	R4 708		R4 708	R4 925	R5 151
Annual Licensing Fee (Residential)	R2 186		R2 186	R2 286	R2 392
Annual Licensing Fee (Commercial, Industrial, Non-residential Property)	R8 261		R8 261	R8 641	R9 038
<b>Banners</b>					
Per banner per square metre (R300m²)	R313		R313	R327	R342
Sticker for each banner	R21		R21	R22	R23
Administration fee	R416		R416	R435	R455
<b>CLASS 8: Other signs</b>					
<b>Security signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R664		R664	R695	R727
<b>Public service and other information signs</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R578		R578	R604	R632
<b>Aerial advertisements</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Display fee per Advertisement	R2 342		R2 342	R2 450	R2 562
Refundable Deposit					
<b>Electric and illuminated signs for all Class 8 signs (Display fee on Municipal and Private Properties per square metre)</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
Advertisement (per square metre for all permissible sizes)	R578		R578	R604	R632
<b>Portable boards</b>					
Administration fee	R416	Per Advertisement/Application	R416	R435	R455
<b>Penalties</b>					
For the erection of any sign without approval, per week per square metre	R1 786	Fine per square metre per week per illegal sign	R1 786	R1 868	R1 954
For the erection of any billboards without approval, per week per square metre	R5 261	Fine per square metre per week per illegal billboard	R5 261	R5 503	R5 756
For the erection of any posters without approval, per week	R1 756	Fine for illegal posters per week	R1 756	R1 837	R1 921
Storage fee (illegal confiscated signs)	R87	Storage fee per day (Illegal Advertisements) for all applicable classes	R87	R91	R95
<b>Appeals</b>					
Inspections	R5 395	Lodging of an Appeal per advertisement for all classes	R5 395	R5 643	R5 903
Removable posters, should the Municipality remove any poster (per poster)	R216	Inspection Fee for all classes (Per application/Advertisement)	R216	R226	R236
	R117		R117	R122	R128



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



BUSINESS LICENSING TARIFFS (Proposed tariffs in terms the NW Business Licensing Act no. 3 of 2019)			
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
<b>SALE &amp; SUPPLY OF PERISHABLE FOODSTUFFS</b>			
Restaurants	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Cafes	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Coffee Houses	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Fast Food Outlets	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Kiosks	R250	R262	R274
Supermarkets/ Hypermarkets	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Vegetable/Fruit/Flower vendor	R250	R262	R274
Informal trader/hawker	R250	R262	R274
Spaza shop	R250	R262	R274
<b>PROVISION OF HEALTH AND OTHER CARE FACILITIES</b>			
Private Hospitals	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Private Clinics	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Maternity & Baby Care Clinics	R250	R262	R274
Creches/ Kindergartens	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Pharmacies	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Eye care providers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Laboratories	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Beauty parlours/Hair & Nail Salons/Slimming Clinics	R500	R523	R547
<b>ACCOMMODATION, ENTERTAINMENT AND LEISURE FACILITIES</b>			
Hotels/Motels/Lodges	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Bed and Breakfast facilities	R500	R523	R547
Hostel facilities/Boarding Houses/Room rentals	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Motor racing/Quad biking facilities	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Bowling Alleys	R500	R523	R547
Bars & Pubs	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Liquor Outlets	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Night clubs/ Dance halls	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Cinema/ Drive-in	R500	R523	R547
Theatres	R500	R523	R547
Family entertainment facilities	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
<b>OTHER RETAIL/ SERVICE OUTLETS</b>			
Clothing/ Shoe retailers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Motor vehicle dealerships & service centres	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Electronics provider	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Building Materials suppliers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Factories	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Household services providers (plumbing/electrical/construction etc.)	R500	R523	R547
General dealers	R500	R523	R547
Bookstores and Music dealerships	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Laundromat/Dry Cleaners	R500	R523	R547
Furniture and appliance dealers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Traditional herbs and accessories	R500	R523	R547
Equipment hire providers	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Carpenters/Upholsterers	R500	R523	R547
Fuel retailers (LPG/Petrol/ Diesel)	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Factories	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
Storage facilities	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094
<b>OTHER LARGE/COMMERCIAL BUSINESSES</b>			
Depots (Trucks/Recycling)	R3 000	R3 138	R3 282
Processing plants	R3 000	R3 138	R3 282
Shopping Malls	R5 000	R5 230	R5 471
Mobile Container	R1 000	R1 046	R1 094

HIRING OF THE VISITORS & INFORMATION CENTRE AND THE TIDC FACILITIES									
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Total per Month Calculation R/C	Rebate (40%)	Proposed Rate per day R/C	Tariffs 2022/23	2023/2024 Increase	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
<b>TOURISM INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (TIDC)</b>									
Store Rooms (29m²)	Monthly	R1 580	R632	R32	R948	0,0%	R948	R992	R1 037
Coffee Shop (52m²)	Monthly	R2 834	R1 134	R57	R1 700	0,0%	R1 700	R1 779	R1 860
Lapa (72m²)	Monthly	R3 924	R1 570	R209	R2 354	0,0%	R2 354	R2 463	R2 576
Amphitheatre (97m²)	Monthly	R5 286	R2 114	R523	R3 172	0,0%	R3 172	R3 318	R3 470
Rondavel 1 (68m²)	Monthly	R7 041	R2 816	-	R4 225	0,0%	R4 225	R4 419	R4 622
Rondavel 2 (76m²)	Monthly	R7 869	R3 148	-	R4 722	0,0%	R4 722	R4 939	R5 166
Rondavel 3 (102m²)	Monthly	R10 561	R4 225	-	R6 337	0,0%	R6 337	R6 628	R6 933
Rondavel 4 (116m²)	Monthly	R11 379	R4 552	-	R6 827	0,0%	R6 827	R7 141	R7 470
Rondavel 5 (122m²)	Monthly	R11 967	R4 787	-	R7 180	0,0%	R7 180	R7 511	R7 856
Rondavel 6 (186m²)	Monthly	R16 218	R6 487	-	R9 731	0,0%	R9 731	R10 179	R10 647
Administrative Fee	Daily				R163	0,0%	R163	R171	R179
TIDC Boardroom	Daily				R1 090	0,0%	R1 090	R1 140	R1 193
TIDC Kitchen	Daily				R1 635	0,0%	R1 635	R1 710	R1 789
TIDC Shaded and Play Areas	Daily				R1 090	0,0%	R1 090	R1 140	R1 193
<b>* 50% discount is proposed for the financial year 2023/24 to encourage increased and sustainable occupancy, collection and support to local small businesses</b>									
<b>NB: Discount does not apply to application / administrative fees</b>									

TARIFFS FOR TRADING PERMITS							
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Proposed Tariffs 2024/25	Proposed Tariffs 2025/26	2023/24 INCREASE	2023/24 INCREASE (%)
		R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C	
<b>Trading permits</b>							
New Card	Yearly	R109	R109	114	R119	R-	0,0%
Renewal of card	As and When	R163	R163	171	R179	R-	0,0%

HIRING OF THE VARIOUS SPACES OF THE FLEA MARKET										
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Administrative Fee 2022/23	Draft Administrative Fee 2023/24	Approved Electricity Fee 2022/23	Draft Electricity Fee 2023/24	Refundable Deposit 2022/23	Draft Refundable Deposit 2023/24	Tariffs 2022/23	Draft Tariffs 2023/24*	Proposed Tariffs 2024/25	Proposed Tariffs 2025/26
	Non-Refundable	Non-Refundable	R/C	R/C	Deposit	Deposit	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
MAIN STALLS										
Stalls 22m2 (1 - 8)	R164	R164	R163	R163	R2 578	R2 578	R2 578	R2 578	R2 696	R2 820
Stalls 22m2 (9 - 23)	R164	R164	R163	R163	R3 237	R3 237	R3 237	R3 237	R3 386	R3 542
Store Room 24m2	R164	R164	R163	R163	R2 485	R2 485	R2 485	R2 485	R2 599	R2 719
Coffee Shop 103m2	R164	R164	R163	R163	R10 665	R10 665	R10 665	R10 665	R11 156	R11 669
POP-UP STALLS										
6 x 6m Stalls	R54	R54	N/A	N/A	R-	R-	R208	R208	R218	R228
3x 6m Stall	R54	R54	N/A	N/A	R-	R-	R156	R156	R163	R171
3 x 3m Stall	R54	R54	N/A	N/A	R-	R-	R104	R104	R109	R114
* 50% discount is proposed for the financial year 2023/24 to encourage increased and sustainable occupancy, collection and support to local small businesses										
NB: Discount does not apply to application / administrative fees										

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Frequency	Total per Month Calculation R/C	Tariffs 2022/23	2023/2024 Increase	Draft Tariffs 2023/24	Tariffs 2024/25	Tariffs 2025/26
		R/C			R/C	R/C	R/C
Fee: Processing wayleave application for network construction connecting Hub, Node and Cell Towers	Once Off	R5 450	R5 450	0,0%	R5 450	R5 700	R5 963
Fee: Micro trenching wayleave applications	Once Off	R5 450	R5 450	0,0%	R5 450	R5 700	R5 963
Fee: Access Build ECN	Once Off	R5 450	R5 450	0,0%	R5 450	R5 700	R5 963
Refundable Bank Guarantee	Annual	R2 084 000	R2 084 000	0,0%	R2 084 000	R2 179 864	R2 280 138
Fee: Utilising sewer and storm water systems for ECN	Annual	R1 090	R1 090	0,0%	R1 090	R1 140	R1 193
Fee: Utilising municipal sleeve	Annual	R1 635	R1 635	0,0%	R1 635	R1 710	R1 789
Fee: Laying ECN in the public road reserve	Annual	R240	R240	0,0%	R240	R251	R262
Lane rental (street links between intersections, excluding intersections)	Once Off	R82	R82	0,0%	R82	R86	R89
Lane rental (per intersection per day or part thereof)	Once Off	R11 662	R11 662	0,0%	R11 662	R12 199	R12 760
Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes	Once Off	R2 616	R2 616	0,0%	R2 616	R2 736	R2 862
<b>Penalties</b>							
Fine for no wayleave approval and related documents on site. (per area)		R108 993	R108 993	0,0%	R108 993	R114 007	R119 251
Penalty for exceeding the time allowed to do work in terms of the Wayleave approval, per day		R10 899	R10 899	0,0%	R10 899	R11 401	R11 925
Penalty for exceeding the time allowed in terms of the Temporary Road Closure Approval, per day		R217 986	R217 986	0,0%	R217 986	R228 014	R238 502
Fine for having temporary closed a road without written permission from the Roads and Storm water department		R217 986	R217 986	0,0%	R217 986	R228 014	R238 502

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2021/2022	Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026
	R	R	R	R	
EASYPAYMENT FEE	7,42	8,16	9,02	9,96	11,01
DEPOSIT : HouseHolds	1 909,22	2 100,14	2 320,65	2 564,32	2 833,58
DEPOSIT :Commercial* (Minimum, then align to policy)		10 000,00	11 050,00	12 210,25	13 492,33
DEPOSIT : Industrial*		50 000,00	55 250,00	61 051,25	67 461,63
DEPOSIT : Government*		5 000,00	5 525,00	6 105,13	6 746,16
DEPOSIT : Agriculture*		5 000,00	5 525,00	6 105,13	6 746,16
DEPOSIT : Church*		2 500,00	2 762,50	3 052,56	3 373,08
DEPOSIT : Private Schools*		10 000,00	11 050,00	12 210,25	13 492,33
DEPOSIT : Private Hospital*		50 000,00	55 250,00	61 051,25	67 461,63
DISHONOURED PAYMENT FEE	181,68	190,76	210,79	232,92	257,38
ISSUING OF DUPLICATE MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT OVER 3 MONTHS (per acc)	3,67	15,00	16,58	18,32	20,24
CHEQUE RE ISSUE	175,97	DISCONTINUED		-	-
ADMIN FEE ON TRANSFERS OF PAYMENTS OVER 3 MONTHS(PER TRANSACTION)	6,45	8,16	9,02	9,96	11,01
FINAL DEMAND	41,30	43,03	47,55	52,54	58,06
ELECTRICITY RECONNECTION FEE - RESIDENTIAL/ CHURCHES/ GOVERNMENT	577,75	602,02		735,08	812,27
ELECTRICITY RECONNECTION FEE - BUSINESS/ AGRICULTURAL	750,00	781,50	863,56	954,23	1 054,43
WATER RECONNECTION FEE- RESIDENTIAL/ CHURCHES/ GOVERNMENT		860,01	950,31	1 050,09	1 160,35
WATER RECONNECTION - BULK	950,00	989,90	1 093,84	1 208,69	1 335,61
WATER RECONNECTION FEE - BUSINESS/ AGRICULTURAL	950,00	989,90	1 093,84	1 208,69	1 335,61
RECONNECTION : REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - WATER	3 086,04	3 216,65	3 859,98	4 631,98	5 558,37
RECONNECTION: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - ELECTRICITY	4 500,00	4 689,00	5 626,80	6 752,16	8 102,59
DISCONNECTION: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - WATER	NEW		3 500,00	4 200,00	5 040,00
DISCONNECTION: REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION - ELECTRICITY	NEW		4 500,00	5 400,00	6 480,00
ADMINISTRATION FEE - LEGAL ACTIONS (NEW)			-	-	-
<b>Note: increase linked to CPI Increase on RIP @ 20%- penalty tariff</b>					

HOUSING							
	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	Approved Tariff 2021/2022	Current Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026
<b>CRU'S BOITEKONG EXT 12 (NO INCREASE)</b>							
1 BEDROOM	R 300,00	R 300,00	R 300,00	R 300,00	R 300,00	R 300,00	R 300,00
2 BEDROOM	R 500,00	R 500,00	R 500,00	R 500,00	R 500,00	R 500,00	R 500,00
3 BEDROOM	R 700,00	R 700,00	R 700,00	R 700,00	R 700,00	R 700,00	R 700,00
<b>AMBERBOOM (LOW COST HOUSES)</b>							
1 BEDROOM	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
2 BEDROOM	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
3 BEDROOM	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
<b>PERSONNEL HOUSES (MARKET RELATED)</b>							
FLATS	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00
HOUSES	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00	R 3 500,00
<b>KERK OLD AGE FLATS</b>							
1 BEDROOM (SINGLE)	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
2 BEDROOM (DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
<b>GEELHOUT PARK OLD AGE FLATS</b>							
2 BEDROOM (DOUBLE)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%

SUNDRY PROPOSED TARIFFS 2023/2024								
TARIFF DESCRIPTION		Approved Tariffs 2022/23	Percentage increase/ decrease 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025			
				R	R			
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE FEE		97,75	0,064	104,01	110,66			
CLEARANCE APPLICATION FEE: MANUAL		456,15	0,064	485,34	516,41			
CLEARANCE APPLICATION FEE: ELECTRONIC (clearance.com)		204,37	0,064	217,45	231,37			
ISSUING OF DUPLICATE MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT OVER 3 MONTHS (per acc)		5,96	0,064	6,34	6,75			
VALUATION ROLL - Soft copy		1313,13	0,064	1397,17	1486,59			
VALUATION ROLL - Hard copy		1313,13	0,064	1397,17	1486,59			
VALUATION CERTIFICATE		101,99	0,064	108,52	115,46			
DEED SEARCH		75,74	0,064	80,59	85,74			
LOST COPY OF CERTIFICATE		81,51	0,064	86,73	92,28			
FINAL DEMAND		33,27	0,064	35,40	37,66			
WATER RECONNECTION		665,61	0,064	708,21	753,53			
ELECTRICITY RECONNECTION		465,94	0,064	495,76	527,49			
REMOVAL OF INSTALLATION		2708	0,064	2881,31	3065,72			
CHEQUE RE ISSUE ( <i>New</i> )		175,64	0,064	186,88	198,84			
ADMIN FEE ON TRANSFERS ( <i>New</i> )		6,44	0,064	6,85	7,29			
SEARCHING OF ANY DISCLOSURE RECORD (P/H OR PART)		18,66	0,064	19,85	21,12			
Valuation Roll: Request for Reasons		550	0,064	585,20	622,65			
APPLICATION	Approved Tariff 2018/2019 R / C	Approved Tariff 2019/2020 R / C	Approved Tariff 2020/2021 R / C	Approved Tariff 2021/2022 R / C	Current Tariff 2022/2023 R/C	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024 R/C	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025 R/C	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026 R/C
SPLUMA CERTIFICATE						1 083,67	1 132,44	1 183,39



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



TOWN PLANNING

APPLICATION	Approved Tariff 2018/2019	Approved Tariff 2019/2020	Approved Tariff 2020/2021	Approved Tariff 2021/2022	Current Tariff 2022/2023	Proposed Tariff 2023/2024	Proposed Tariff 2024/2025	Proposed Tariff 2025/2026
	R / C	R / C	R / C	R / C	R/C	R/C	R/C	R/C
WRITTEN CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME								
Second dwelling	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Building Line Relaxation	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Height Relaxation	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Coverage Relaxation	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Servitude Upliftment	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Relaxation of the line(s) of no access	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Provision of parking on adjacent property	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Relaxation of parking	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Site Development Plan	R882,60	R932,03	R982,36	R1 035,41	R1 076,82	R1 938,28	R2 025,51	R2 116,65
Amendment of Site Development Plan	R882,60	R932,03	R982,36	R1 035,41	R1 076,82	R1 938,28	R2 025,51	R2 116,65
Erection of screen wall(s) exceeding 20.metres in height	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Written consent objection	R493,45	R521,08	R549,22	R578,88	R602,04	R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 643,60
Renewal of Special Consent Application	R -602,04	-	R 680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
SPECIAL CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME								
Special Consent	R1 087,84	R1 148,75	R1 210,79	R1 276,17	R1 327,22	R2 388,99	R2 496,49	R2 608,84
Special Consent Objection	R493,45	R521,08	R549,22	R578,88	R602,04	R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 643,60
Cancellation or withdrawal of approved Special or Written consent application						R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 643,60
Closure of public space / park closure	R1 087,84	R1 148,75	R1 210,79	R1 276,17	R1 327,22	R2 388,99	R2 496,49	R2 608,84
TEMPORARY CONSENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH LAND USE SCHEME.								
The erection and use of temporary buildings, or the use of existing buildings for site offices, storage rooms, workshops or such other uses as may be necessary during the erection of any permanent	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
The occasional use of land or buildings for public religious exercise, place of instruction, institution, place of amusement or social hall, informal retail trade	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
The use of land or building thereon for State or Municipal purposes	R611,21	R645,43	R680,29	R717,02	R745,70	R1 342,27	R1 402,67	R1 465,79
Prospecting rights	R611,21	R645,43	R1 210,79	R1 276,17	R1 327,22	R2 388,99	R2 496,49	R2 608,84
AMENDMENT SCHEME APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME.								
Amendment Scheme Applications	R3 392,48	R3 582,46	R3 775,91	R3 979,81	R4 139,00	R7 450,20	R7 785,46	R8 135,80
Proclamation	R1 233,63	R1 302,71	R1 373,06	R1 447,20	R1 505,09	R2 709,16	R2 831,08	R2 958,47
Floor Area Ratio Increase	R3 392,48	R3 582,46	R3 775,91	R3 979,81	R4 139,00	R7 450,20	R7 785,46	R8 135,80
Amendment Scheme Objection	R1 233,63	R1 302,71	R1 373,06	R1 447,20	R1 505,09	R2 709,16	R2 831,08	R2 958,47
Notice of appeal	R3 183,00	R3 361,25	R3 542,76	R3 734,06	R3 883,43	R6 990,17	R7 304,73	R7 633,44
Notice to oppose appeal	R1 061,00	R1 120,42	R1 180,92	R1 244,69	R1 294,48	R2 330,06	R2 434,91	R2 544,48
Intervener Status Section 45 (2)/ (3) and/or (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013		R1 000,00	R1 054,00	R1 110,92	R1 155,35	R2 079,63	R2 173,22	R2 271,01
Contribution of rezoning application for all properties along Thabo Mbeki Drive and Beyers Naude Drive and Properties that gain access from Thabo Mbeki drive and Beyers Naude Drive.					R13 800,00	R24 840,00	R25 957,80	R27 125,90
Contribution of rezoning application within the blocked formd by Kock Street,Boven Street, Kloppe Street, Bethlehem Street and Nelson Mandela Drive.					R3 900,00	R7 020,00	R7 335,90	R7 666,02
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME.								
Removal of restrictive conditions	R280,37	R296,07 R-	R680,29 R-	R1 047,65	R1 089,55	R1 961,19	R2 049,45	R2 141,67
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME.								
Reservation of a township name						R660,00	R957,00	R1 722,60
Township Establishment (1-100 erven)	R7 463,45	R7 881,40	R8 307,00	R8 755,58	R9 105,80	R16 390,44	R17 128,01	R17 898,77
Township with more than 100 stands	R2 467,26	R2 605,42	R2 746,12	R2 894,41	R3 010,18	R5 418,33	R5 662,15	R5 916,95
Proclamation notice	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	R1 500/page	R1 582,50 per page	R1 645,80 per page	R2 962,44 per page	R3 095,75 per page	R3 235,06 per page
Extension of boundaries	R7 463,45	R7 881,40	R8 307,00	R8 755,58	R9 105,80	R16 390,44	R17 128,01	R17 898,77
Township Establishment Objection	R2 467,26	R2 605,42	R2 746,12	R2 894,41	R3 010,18	R7 525,45	R7 864,10	R8 217,98
Extension of time						R1 505,09	R1 572,82	R1 643,60
DIVISION OF A TOWNSHIP APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME.								
Division of a Township	R 1 850,44	R 1 954,07	R 2 059,59	R2 170,80	R2 257,64	R4 063,75	R4 246,61	R4 437,71
DIVISION OF LAND APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME.								
Division of Agriculture Land	R 550-00	R 580-80	R612,16	R645,22	R671,03	R1 207,85	R1 262,21	R1 319,00
AMENDMENT OF AN APPROVED TOWNSHIP: APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH THE LAND USE SCHEME.								
Amendment of the layout plan	R 1 850,44	R 1 954,07	R 2 059,59	R2 170,80	R2 257,64	R4 063,75	R4 246,61	R4 437,71
Amendment of an approved township						R4 063,75	R4 246,62	R4 437,72
CONSOLIDATION/SUBDIVISION : APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW READ WITH LAND USE SCHEME.								
Subdivision	R 616,81	R 651,36	R 686,53	R723,60	R752,55	R1 354,58	R1 415,54	R1 479,24
Subdivision with more than 5(five) stands/stand	R 72,90	R 76,98	R 81,14	R85,52	R88,94	R160,09	R167,29	R174,82
Subdivision of Agricultural Land (Section 6) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 20 of 1986.	R 616,81	R 651,36	R 686,53	R723,60	R752,55	R1 354,58	R1 415,54	R1 479,24
Consolidation	R 475,51	R 502,14	R 529,25	R557,83	R580,14	R1 044,26	R1 091,25	R1 140,36
OTHER APPLICATIONS								
Zoning Information	R 40,37	R 42,63	R 44,94	R47,36	R49,26	R88,66	R92,65	R96,82
Trade License	R 271,40	R 286,60	R 302,07	R318,38	R331,12	R596,02	R622,84	R650,86
COPIES & PRINTING								
A3	R 12,34	R 13,03	R 13,73	R14,47	R15,05	R15,71	R16,42	R17,16
A4	R 3,25	R 3,43	R 3,62	R3,82	R3,97	R4,14	R4,33	R4,52

PROPERTY RATES PROPOSED TARIFFS 2023/24

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	OLD TARIFF 2021/22	CURRENT TARIFF 2022/23	PROPOSED TARIFF 2023/24	PROPOSED TARIFF 2024/25	% INCREASE
REBATES					
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	-
PRIVATELY OWNED TOWNS	25%	25%	25%	25%	-
PENSIONER'S AND DISABLED PERSONS	25%	25%	25%	25%	-
PROPERTIES USED FOR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES	100%	100%	100%	100%	-
MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	100%	100%	100%	100%	-
PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	100%	100%	100%	100%	-
RESIDENTIAL	0,0050	0,0053	0,00566	0,0060	6,4
BUSINESS/COMMERCIAL	0,0150	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	6,4
INDUSTRIAL	0,0150	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	6,4
PROPERTIES USED FOR RELIGIOUS PURPOSES	-	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	6,4
MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES	-	0,0053	0,0056	0,0060	6,4
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	-	0,0053	0,0056	0,0060	6,4
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	6,4
PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSE PROPERTIES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	6,4
EDUCATIONAL	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	6,4
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	6,4
PROPERTIES OWNED BY A PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANIZATION AND USED FOR SPECIFIED PUBLIC BENEFIT ACTIVITIES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	6,4
PRIVATE OWED TOWN	0,0050	0,0053	0,00566	0,0060	6,4
MINING PROPERTIES	0,0150	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	6,4
PRIVATE OPEN SPACES	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	6,4
PRIVATE ROAD	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	6,4
VACANT LAND	0,0090	0,0096	0,0102	0,0108	6,4
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS	0,0050	0,0053	0,0057	0,0060	6,4
GUEST HOUSES PROPERTY	0,0150	0,0160	0,0170	0,0181	6,4



## NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



**RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DIRECTORATE : PUBLIC SAFETY** | P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa | [Tel: \(014\) 590 3340](tel:0145903340) [Fax: \(086\) 660 0097](tel:086660097) [Email : aoor@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:aoor@rustenburg.gov.za)

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BLESKOP	RIETVLEI	R 419	R 439	R 459
BOITEKONG	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
BOITEKONG X 13	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
CASHAN	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
CHANENG	RIETVLEI	R 320	R 335	R 350
DONKERHOEK	RIETVLEI	R 204	R 213	R 223
EAST END	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
FREEDOM PARK	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
GEELHOUPARK	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
UHB ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
KANANA	RIETVLEI	R 419	R 439	R 459
KARLIENPARK	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
KROONDAL	RIETVLEI	R 342	R 358	R 374
LEFARAGATLHE	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	RIETVLEI	R 564	R 590	R 617
LUKA	RIETVLEI	R 303	R 317	R 331
MERITING	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X1	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X2	RIETVLEI	R 376	R 394	R 412
PHOKENG	RIETVLEI	R 319	R 333	R 349
PROTEA PARK	RIETVLEI	R 275	R 287	R 300
PTA ROAD	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
RAMOCHANA	RIETVLEI	R 319	R 333	R 349
RUSTENBURG CBD	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268
SERALENG	RIETVLEI	R 419	R 439	R 459
SONDELA	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
SUNRISE	RIETVLEI	R 347	R 363	R 380
TLHABANE	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE WEST	RIETVLEI	R 202	R 212	R 221
ZINNIIVILLE	RIETVLEI	R 245	R 256	R 268

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITSEKONG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
BOITSEKONG X 13	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
CASHAN	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
EAST END	ZINNIIVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
FREEDOM PARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
GEELHOUTPARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
KANANA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
KARLIENPARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 492	R 514	R 538
MERITING	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X1	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X2	ZINNIIVILLE	R 275	R 287	R 300
PHOKENG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 347	R 363	R 380
PROTEA PARK	ZINNIIVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
RAMOCHANA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG CBD	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	ZINNIIVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
SERALENG	ZINNIIVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
SONDELA	ZINNIIVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
SUNRISE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 232	R 242	R 254
TLHABANE WEST	ZINNIIVILLE	R 245	R 256	R 268
ZINNIIVILLE	ZINNIIVILLE	R 202	R 212	R 221

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
BOITEKONG X 13	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
CASHAN	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
EAST END	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
FREEDOM PARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
GEELHOUTPARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
KANANA	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
KARLIENPARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	KARLIEN PARK	R 492	R 514	R 538
MERITING	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X1	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PAARDEKRAAL X2	KARLIEN PARK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PHOKENG	KARLIEN PARK	R 347	R 363	R 380
PROTEA PARK	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
RAMOCHANA	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG CBD	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
SERALENG	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
SONDELA	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
SUNRISE	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
TLHABANA WEST	KARLIEN PARK	R 232	R 242	R 254
ZINNIENVILLE	KARLIEN PARK	R 202	R 212	R 221

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
BOITEKONG X 13	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
CASHAN	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
EAST END	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
FREEDOM PARK	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
GEELHOUTPARK	TLHABANE	R 232	R 242	R 254
KANANA	TLHABANE	R 347	R 363	R 380
KARLIENPARK	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	TLHABANE	R 492	R 514	R 538
MERITING	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
PAARDEKRAAL X1	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
PAARDEKRAAL X2	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
PHOKENG	TLHABANE	R 319	R 333	R 349
PROTEA PARK	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RAMOCHANA	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG CBD	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG NORTH	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
SERALENG	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
SONDELA	TLHABANE	R 245	R 256	R 268
SUNRISE	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE WEST	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221
ZINNIIVILLE	TLHABANE	R 202	R 212	R 221

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
BOITEKONG X 13	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
CASHAN	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
EAST END	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268
FREEDOM PARK	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
GEELHOUPARK	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221
UHB ROAD	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
KANANA	DONKERHOEK	R 419	R 439	R 459
KARLIENPARK	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268
LETHABONG	DONKERHOEK	R 564	R 590	R 617
MERITING	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X1	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
PAARDEKRAAL X2	DONKERHOEK	R 376	R 394	R 412
PHOKENG	DONKERHOEK	R 319	R 333	R 349
PROTEA PARK	DONKERHOEK	R 275	R 287	R 300
PTA ROAD	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
RAMOCHANA	DONKERHOEK	R 319	R 333	R 349
RUSTENBURG CBD	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221

RUSTENBURG NORTH	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268
SERALENG	DONKERHOEK	R 419	R 439	R 459
SONDELA	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
SUNRISE	DONKERHOEK	R 347	R 363	R 380
TLHABANE	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221
TLHABANE WEST	DONKERHOEK	R 202	R 212	R 221
ZINNIABVILLE	DONKERHOEK	R 245	R 256	R 268

ZONES	CEMETERY	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOITEKONG	BOITEKONG	R 202	R 212	R 221
BOITEKONG	KANANA	R 229	R 240	R 251
CHANENG	CHANENG	R 202	R 212	R 221
KANANA	KANANA	R 202	R 212	R 221
LETHABONG	LETHABONG	R 202	R 212	R 221
MERITING	KANANA	R 232	R 242	R 254
PAARDEKRAAL	KANANA	R 202	R 212	R 221
PHOKENG	PHOKENG	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG	TLASENG	R 492	R 514	R 538
RUSTENBURG	LETHABONG	R 564	R 590	R 617
RUSTENBURG	MOSENTHAL	R 492	R 514	R 538
RUSTENBURG	RANKELENYANE	R 419	R 439	R 459
RUSTENBURG	RIETSPRUIT	R 492	R 514	R 538
RUSTENBURG	MAILE	R 492	R 514	R 538
RUSTENBURG	PHOKENG	R 347	R 363	R 380
RUSTENBURG	CHANENG	R 419	R 439	R 459
RUSTENBURG	MARIKANA	R 492	R 514	R 538
RUSTENBURG	N4	R 202	R 212	R 221
RUSTENBURG	PHATSIMA	R 492	R 514	R 538
RUSTENBURG	LUKA	R 419	R 439	R 459
RUSTENBURG	MAMEROTSE	R 564	R 590	R 617
RUSTENBURG	TATANANA	R 559	R 585	R 612
RUSTENBURG	BLESKOP	R 478	R 500	R 523
RUSTENBURG	MERITING	R 341	R 356	R 373
RUSTENBURG	WONDERKOP	R 478	R 500	R 523
RUSTENBURG	MFIDIKOE	R 478	R 500	R 523
RUSTENBURG	LEFARAGATLHE	R 201	R 210	R 220
RUSTENBURG	MODDERFONTEIN	R 398	R 416	R 436
RUSTENBURG	PHOKENG	R 349	R 365	R 382
RUSTENBURG CBD	KANANA	R 419	R 439	R 459
TLHABANE	PHOKENG	R 347	R 363	R 380
TLHABANE	KANANA	R 376	R 394	R 412

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
ESCORT ORDINARY PER VEHICLE PLUS R4.50 PER KM	R 190	R 199	R 208
HEAVY VEHICLE ESCORTS PER 2 VEHICLES PLUS R4.50 PER KM	R 1 914	R 2 002	R 2 094
<b>LABOUR COST PER TRAFFIC OFFICER PER HOUR</b>	R 0		
WEEK DAYS	R 237	R 247	R 259
SATURDAY	R 237	R 247	R 259
SUNDAY / PUBLIC HOLIDAY	R 286	R 299	R 313
FUNERALS AND SOME SPORTING EVENTS PER VEHICLE	R 190	R 199	R 208
<b>TOWING FEES</b>	R 0		
LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE (UP TO 3500 KG)	R 1 275	R 1 334	R 1 395
HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE (3501 KG AND UP)	R 1 914	R 2 002	R 2 094
LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE PER KM (THE FIRST 25KM)	R 34	R 36	R 38
HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE (ADDITIONAL COST PER KM)	R 38	R 40	R 42
<b>POUND FEES</b>	R 0	R 0	R 0
STORAGE (MOTOR VEHICLE) PER DAY	R 557	R 582	R 609
STORAGE (GOODS) ONCE OFF ON RELEASE	R 3 507	R 3 669	R 3 838

		2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
00 – 5 KM	ALL AREA	R 684	R 716	R 748
05 – 10 KM	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 1 367	R 1 430	R 1 498
10 – 15 KM	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 2 044	R 2 138	R 2 236
15 – 20 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 2 840	R 2 971	R 3 108
20 – 30 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 3 788	R 3 962	R 4 145
30 – 40 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 5 683	R 5 945	R 6 218
40 – 50 KM FUN RUN	APPLICABLE TO ALL AREA	R 9 473	R 9 909	R 10 364
BARSEBA	BARSEBA	R 201	R 210	R 220
BETHANI	BETHANI	R 201	R 210	R 220
BOITEKONG	BOITEKONG	R 201	R 210	R 220
CBD	MPHENI HOUSE	R 429	R 449	R 469
CBD	DEPT OF LABOUR	R 429	R 449	R 469
CBD	RUSTENBURGS SAPS	R 429	R 449	R 469
CBD	JOB SHIMKANKANE TABANE HOSPITAL	R 503	R 526	R 550
CBD	DEP. OF EDUCATION	R 215	R 224	R 235
CBD	SAPS	R 245	R 256	R 268
CHANENG	CHANENG	R 201	R 210	R 220
FREEDOM PARK	WILDEBEES STADIUM	R 215	R 224	R 235
IKAGENG	IKAGENG	R 201	R 210	R 220
KANANA	KANANA	R 201	R 210	R 220
LESUNG	LESUNG	R 201	R 210	R 220
LETHABONG	LETHABONG	R 201	R 210	R 220
LETHABONG	LETHABONG SAPS	R 201	R 210	R 220
LETHABONG	LETHABONG MUNICIPAL OFFICES	R 201	R 210	R 220
LETHABONG	LETHABONG CLINIC	R 201	R 210	R 220
LUKA	LUKA	R 201	R 210	R 220
LUKA	IMPALA PLATINUM MINES	R 245	R 256	R 268
MABITSE	MABITSE	R 201	R 210	R 220
MAFIKA	MAFIKA	R 201	R 210	R 220
MAILE	MAILE	R 201	R 210	R 220
MARIKANA	WONDERKOP	R 287	R 300	R 314
MARIKANA	MADITLHOKWA	R 359	R 376	R 393
MERITING	MERITING	R 201	R 210	R 220
MFIDIKWE	MFIDIKWE	R 201	R 210	R 220
MFIDIKWE	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 287	R 300	R 314
MODIKWE	MODIKWE	R 201	R 210	R 220
MOGAJANE	MOGAJANE	R 201	R 210	R 220
MONAKATO	MONAKATO SAPS	R 201	R 210	R 220
MONAKATO	MUNICIPAL OFFICES	R 201	R 210	R 220
MONAKATO	MONAKATO CLINIC	R 201	R 210	R 220
MOSENTHAL	MOSENTHAL	R 201	R 210	R 220
PAARDEKRAAL	PAARDEKRAAL	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHATSIMA	PHATSIMA	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOKENG	PHOKENG	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOKENG STADIUM	BAFOKENG CIVIC CENTRE	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOKENG STADIUM	LEGATO	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOKENG STADIUM	PHOKENG SAPS	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOKENG STADIUM	LEBONE CONVENTIONAL HIGH SCHOOL	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOTSANENG	PHOTSANENG	R 201	R 210	R 220

PHOTSANENG	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 287	R 300	R 314
RANKELENYANE	RANKELENYANE	R 201	R 210	R 220
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	MPHENI HOUSE	R 429	R 449	R 469
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	DEPT OF LABOUR	R 429	R 449	R 469
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	RUSTENBURG SAPS	R 429	R 449	R 469
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	JOB SHIMANKANE TABANE HOSPITAL	R 503	R 526	R 550
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	DEPT. OF EDUCATION	R 215	R 224	R 235
RUSTENBURG TAXI RANK	SARS	R 245	R 256	R 268
SERUTUBE	SERUTUBE	R 201	R 210	R 220
SUNRISE	SUNRISE	R 201	R 210	R 220
THEKWANE	THEKWANE	R 201	R 210	R 220
THEKWANE	TSHUKUDU HIGH SCHOOL	R 287	R 300	R 314
TLAPA	TLAPA	R 201	R 210	R 220
TLASENG	TLASENG	R 201	R 210	R 220
TSITSING	TSITSING	R 201	R 210	R 220

		2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
BOKAMOSO	BOKAMOSO	R 201	R 210	R 220
BOKAMOSO	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 273	R 286	R 299
KROONDAL	KROONDAL	R 201	R 210	R 220
KROONDAL	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 273	R 286	R 299
MADITLHOKWA	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 533	R 558	R 583
MAHUMAPELO	MAHUMAPELO	R 201	R 210	R 220
MAHUMAPELO	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 432	R 451	R 472
MAKITLHOKWA	MADITLHOKWA	R 201	R 210	R 220
MATEBELENG	MATEBELENG	R 201	R 210	R 220
MATEBELENG	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 273	R 286	R 299
MFIDIKWE	MFIDIKWE	R 201	R 210	R 220
MFIDIKWE	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 432	R 451	R 472
NKANENG	NKANENG	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOTSANENG	PHOTSANENG	R 201	R 210	R 220
PHOTSANENG	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 444	R 464	R 486
REX	RUSTENBURG	R 246	R 258	R 270
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAUMONG	R 416	R 435	R 455
RUSTENBURG CBD	TLAPA	R 432	R 451	R 472
RUSTENBURG CBD	MABITSE	R 397	R 415	R 435
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAFIKA	R 382	R 400	R 418
RUSTENBURG CBD	SERUTUBE	R 382	R 400	R 418
RUSTENBURG CBD	MAILE2	R 411	R 430	R 449
RUSTENBURG CBD	KOPMAN	R 411	R 430	R 449
RUSTENBURG CBD	LEKGALONG	R 397	R 415	R 435
RUSTENBURG CBD	IKAGENG	R 465	R 486	R 508
RUSTENBURG CBD	LESUNG	R 512	R 536	R 561
THEKWANE	THEKWANE	R 201	R 210	R 220
THEKWANE	RUSTENBURG CBD	R 459	R 480	R 502
ZAKHELE	ZAKHELE	R 201	R 210	R 220

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
MINIBUS TAXI (SEATING CAPACITY < 16 PERSONS)	R 130	R 136	R 142
MINIBUS TAXI (SEATING CAPACITY > 17 PERSONS)	R 169	R 177	R 185
BUS	R 218	R 228	R 239
GOODS VEHICLES	R 248	R 259	R 271
	R 0	R 0	R 0
ACCIDENT REPORT (COPY)	R 66	R 69	R 73

EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT						
A. FEES FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES						
Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances						
TARIFF DESCRIPTION	Proposed 2022/23	CURRENT 2022/23	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	
			4.7%	4.6%	4.6%	
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	R 2 775	R 3 053	R 3 196	R 3 344	R 3 497	
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	R 860	R 945	R 989	R 1 035	R 1 083	
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	R 860	R 945	R 989	R 1 035	R 1 083	
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	R 860	R 945	R 989	R 1 035	R 1 083	
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in Section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	R 124	R 135	R 141	R 148	R 155	
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events		R 68	R 71	R 74	R 78	
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan(with a minimum fee of )	R 27 013	R 29 716	R 31 113	R 32 544	R 34 041	
Plan approval for tenant layouts / amendments / deviations(per floor / per tenant)	R 392	R 432	R 452	R 473	R 495	
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)(per submission)	R 392	R 432	R 452	R 473	R 495	
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments / deviations(per submission)	R 392	R 432	R 452	R 473	R 495	
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erff(per submission)	R 478	R 527	R 552	R 577	R 604	
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	R 478	R 527	R 552	R 577	R 604	
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	R 306	R 337	R 353	R 369	R 386	
Rational designs	R 982	R 1 081	R 1 132	R 1 184	R 1 238	
Fireworks display / discharge application	R 430	R 474	R 496	R 519	R 543	
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	R 307	R 338	R 354	R 370	R 387	
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	R 307	R 338	R 354	R 370	R 387	
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	R 430	R 474	R 496	R 519	R 543	



ANNEXURE C

NW 373 RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY TARIFF BOOK 2023 -2026 MTREF



B. RENTAL PAYABLE FOR MAKING SERVICE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Utilisation of vehicles		Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof	2016/2017 (New Tariff)	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Type of vehicle	Call out cost		Total	6,0%	10,0%	10,0%	4,6%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%
Rescue Pumper	R 250,00	500	R 750,00	R 795	R 875	R 962	R 1 058	R 1 108	R 1 159	R 1 212
Aerial Apparatus	R 450,00	900	R 1 350,00	R 1 431	R 1 574	R 1 732	R 1 905	R 1 994	R 2 086	R 2 182
Specialist Vehicle (Hazmat vehicle)	R 450,00	950	R 1 400,00	R 1 484	R 1 632	R 1 796	R 1 975	R 2 068	R 2 163	R 2 263
Water Tanker	R 300,00	650	R 950,00	R 1 007	R 1 108	R 1 218	R 1 340	R 1 403	R 1 468	R 1 535
Grass Unit	R 150,00	250	R 400,00	R 424	R 466	R 513	R 564	R 591	R 618	R 646
Incident Command vehicle / response vehicle	R 495,00	800	R 1 295,00	R 1 373	R 1 510	R 1 661	R 1 827	R 1 913	R 2 001	R 2 093
Diving Unit	R 450,00	950	R 1 400,00	R 1 484	R 1 632	R 1 796	R 1 975	R 2 068	R 2 163	R 2 263
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	R 250,00	650	R 900,00	R 954	R 1 049	R 1 154	R 1 270	R 1 329	R 1 391	R 1 455
Kilometres (Km) Travelled		R2. 00/Km	R 2,00	R 2	R 2	R 3	R 3	R 3	R 3	R 3
								R -	R -	R -
USE OF PERSONNEL								R -	R -	R -
Personnel		R70.00/h per Member	R 70,00	R 74	R 82	R 90	R 99	R 103	R 108	R 113
					R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
USE OF WATER					R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Water used		R7.50/KL + Vat	R 7,50	R 8	R 9	R 10	R 11	R 11	R 12	R 12

	2016/2017 (NEW)	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
	Total	6,0%	5,9%	5,9%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%
A maximum restriction of R6 000.00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.	R 6 000,00	R 6 360	R 6 735	R 7 133	7 846	8 630	9 494	9 940	10 934	11 437

Exclusions

Fees are also applicable to all Council, Provincial and National Departments except the Office of the Mayor, Office of the Premier and office of the President. The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant Erf / Erven within the Rustenburg Local Municipality area. Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services. Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying any fees for fire services. Informal residences i.e. a residence that does not receive any municipal services i.r.o electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

- For all standby services at events a full tariff for all the vehicles on standby, will be issued for the total of hours on standby.
- All special services will receive full accounts

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Note:

- The time is calculated from arrival to departure
- Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
- A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged.

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply in accordance with Section 14 (urgent cases) Fire Brigade Services (Act 99 of 1977)

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

C. ADJUSTMENT IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE AS CONTEMPLATED IN CLAUSES A AND B OF THIS ANNEXURE

The Service must ensure that all fees referred to in clauses A and B of this Annexure are adjusted to keep trend with inflation according to the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES

- All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve (12) calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry thereof.
- When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.
- All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full and, where applicable, be duly signed.
- If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.
- The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of paragraph 1(2) or (3), or a combination of them, will be a single fee of R700,00, irrespective of the combination of items:

Provided that such combination applies to one premises and is under the same control.

(b) If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to registration separately.

i. All monies are payable in advance. ii. All fees are also applicable to Council.

All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.

7. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.

Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R700, 00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

Note:

- The time is calculated from arrival to departure
- Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
- Call out tariff will be rendered for all incidents where a fire vehicle arrived on scene, To all vehicles involved in an accident as well as for the following services rendered

- Any form of scene safety including cones and regulating of traffic
  - Safety of the vehicle / s were ensured, which include the cutting of the battery cables
  - Fires: where a fire was extinguished before arrival but an investigation was done to ensure the house / building is safe
  - Utilisation Tariff will be rendered to the vehicle where work was done with the following equipment
    - Hydraulic rescue set
    - Positive pressure ventilator
    - Carburandum Disc cutter
    - Power saw
    - Reciprocating saw
    - Motorised break-in equipment
  - Fires: Any equipment used to extinguish the fire
    - Portable pumps
  - Flooding: All houses involved in a flood
  - Utilisation of Specialised Equipment tariff apply for Specialist rescue operations (High Angel, Swift Water, Urban Search and Rescued, Mountain Rescue, Diving)
- a. Deliver of expert services in specialised fires

E. Disaster Management

Tariffs for rendering of Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

Description of service		Total
Emergency evacuation plans		Free of charge
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector		Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by RLM or RLM partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge

D. FEES PAYABLE FOR TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (FIRE & RESCUE TRAINING ACADEMY) INCLUDING RENTALS OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENTS								2020/2021	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
								10,0%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%
Fire Fighter I	R 6 090	10 Weeks	R 6 090	R 6 455	R 6 843	R 7 246	R 7 667	10 112	10 587	11 074	11 584
Fire Fighter I Challenge	R 1 785	-	R 2 000	R 1 892	R 2 006	R 2 124	R 2 247	2 964	3 103	3 246	3 395
Haz-Mat Awareness	R 1 365	2 Weeks	R 1 400	R 1 447	R 1 534	R 1 624	R 1 718	2 266	2 373	2 482	2 596
Fire Fighter II	R 3 465	4 Weeks	R 3 600	R 3 673	R 3 893	R 4 123	R 4 362	5 753	6 023	6 300	6 590
Fire Fighter II Challenge	R 1 785	-	R 2 000	R 1 892	R 2 006	R 2 124	R 2 247	2 964	3 103	3 246	3 395
Haz-Mat Operational	R 2 415	2 Weeks	R 2 500	R 2 560	R 2 713	R 2 874	R 3 040	4 010	4 198	4 392	4 594
Fire Services Instructor	R 3 465	2 Weeks	R 3 600	R 3 673	R 3 893	R 4 123	R 4 362	5 753	6 023	6 300	6 590
Vehicle Rescue	R 1 365	2 Weeks	R 1 400	R 1 447	R 1 534	R 1 624	R 1 718	2 266	2 373	2 482	2 596
Basic Fire Fighting And Safety	R 514	1 Day	R 540	R 572	R 607	R 643	R 680	897	939	982	1 028
Industrial Fire Fighting	R 1 040	5 Days	R 1 092	R 1 158	R 1 227	R 1 299	R 1 375	1 813	1 898	1 986	2 077
SCBA	R 630	3 Days	R 662	R 702	R 744	R 788	R 833	1 099	1 151	1 204	1 259
Pump Operator	R 4 830	5 Days	R 5 072	R 5 120	R 5 427	R 5 747	R 6 081	8 020	8 397	8 783	9 187
All Appliances(Hydraulic Platform, Turntable Ladder, Industrial Foam Pumper)	R 5 512	5 Days	R 5 800	R 5 843	R 6 193	R 6 559	R 6 939	9 152	9 582	10 023	10 484
Rental of Porta Cabin Sleeping Rooms per person per day sharing	52.50 \ Per Room \ Sharing	1 Day	55.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	58.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	62.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	65.00 \ Per Room \ Sharing	69	91	95	100	104
Rental of Training Props per day	409.50 \ hr	Per Hour	430.00 \ hr	456.00 \hr	483.00 \hr	512 \hr	541	714	748	782	818
Rental of Training Lecture-room per day	462	Per Day	480	509	539	571	604	797	834	873	913

# Kashané aand-tak raak kunstig

**Rustenburg** - Die Vroue Landbou Unie (VLU) Kashané aand-tak het op Dinsdag 4 April 2023, kreatief geraak tydens hul maandelikse vergadering.

Anja Nieuwoudt en Mariaan Niemand het die dames touwys gemaak oor die kuns van kolletjieverf. Die pragtigste kunswerke is gemaak deur verskillende groottes kolletjies in 'n patroon te maak. Die VLU Kashané aand-tak is spesiaal gestig vir werkende vrouens wat wil deel wees van 'n VLU-span.

Hulle nooi almal hartlik uit wat wil aansluit by die groep om die voorsitter van die VLU Kashané aand-tak, Charmaine Coetzer, te kontak op 083 469 5505.



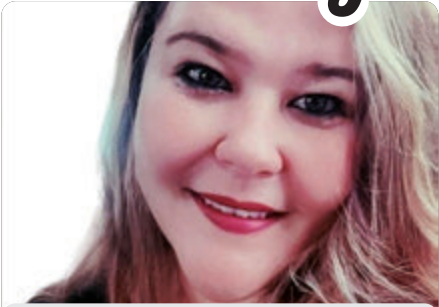
Van links: Daleen Roos, Anja Nieuwoudt, en Charmain Coetzer.



Die kunswerke wat deur die VLU Kashané aand-tak lede gemaak is.



# WHAT'S Cooking?



Corene Jooste believes that individual creativity is a form of art.



Corene's prefers tzatziki with her fusion curry.

## Thai & Indian fusion curry

Corene Jooste studied Fashion Design in Cape Town and moved to Rustenburg in 2012. She is the co-founder and executive creative director of Crystal Clear Evolved. As a creative enthusiast, Corene also has a love for photography and aims to focus more on it this year. "I am grateful that I have an abundance of creativity to share with the world. I believe that any form of individual creativity is a form of art," adds Corene. This week, Corene took the time to share her favourite Thai and Indian fusion curry recipe which she enjoys cooking for her loved ones.

**Serves:** 8 | **Cooking time:** As long as it takes!

### Ingredients

- 30 ml of extra virgin olive or avocado oil
- Soy sauce to taste
- Chicken spice to taste
- 1 kg skinless and boneless chicken breasts, cut into bite-sized chunks
- 100 ml chicken stock
- 1 cup of brinjal, cut into bite-sized chunks
- 1 cup mixed patty pan squash, cut into bite-sized chunks
- 1 cup zucchini/baby marrow, cut into bite-sized chunks
- 3 medium carrots, cut into bite-sized chunks
- 80 g Thai green curry paste
- 1 tsp curry powder
- 1 tsp chilli powder
- 1 tsp powdered turmeric
- 1 tsp fresh turmeric finely grated.
- 1 tsp fresh ginger finely grated
- 2 bay leaves
- 2 medium onions
- Fresh lemon juice to taste
- 400 ml coconut cream
- A handful of fresh coriander leaves chopped finely
- 4 garlic cloves chopped finely
- 1 medium fresh jalapeño pepper, thinly sliced (optional)
- Coarse black pepper and pink Himalayan salt to taste
- Your favourite bottle of wine (to sip on while cooking)

### Method

1. Heat the oil in a large saucepan and add your chopped onions. Fry until golden brown and remove the onions from the pan.
2. In a large glass bowl add your chicken and sprinkle with oil, a squeeze of lemon juice, chicken spice, salt and pepper—according to taste—and a dash of soy sauce.
3. Place your chicken in the pan and fry until light brown, then remove from pan.
4. Next, add oil to your saucepan and brown your vegetables whilst sprinkling with salt and pepper according to taste.
5. In a small pot heat the rest of the oil and add your curry paste, curry powder, chilli powder, powdered turmeric, fresh turmeric, fresh ginger, jalapeño pepper and two bay leaves. Stir for about 2 minutes at a high temperature.
6. Add all of your prepared ingredients to a large saucepan and mix well.
7. Add chicken stock to the pan and simmer at a medium temperature for about 30 minutes whilst stirring frequently.
8. Add coconut cream and frequently stir for another 20 minutes.
9. Add half of the fresh coriander leaves and simmer for 10 minutes.
10. Remove the bay leaves and serve with basmati rice—or any starch of your choice—along with a yoghurt sauce (I prefer tzatziki).
11. Enjoy!

If you want your recipe featured in the *Platinum Weekly* newspaper (**free of charge**), contact Danika Minnaar at 081 579 7000 or email [editorial@platinumweekly.co.za](mailto:editorial@platinumweekly.co.za).

# Are you trying to kill me on my way to work?

[Letter to the editor]

**Rustenburg** – I stay about thirty kilometres out of town, so considering the distance, it's inevitable that I see quite a lot of reckless driving on my way to work every day. However, this week certainly took more than the cake! With a truck in front of me, I was driving along the N4 and heading towards the Helen Joseph offramp. I had already done my calculations and knew that there was no way to pass the truck, so I calmly stayed in place. Unfortunately, the driver behind me was more than impatient; she flashed her lights as she urged me to pass the truck, but because I knew that it wasn't the smartest move, I did not succumb to her pushiness. Eventually she took the matter into her own hands and decided to pass both myself and the truck in front of me. As she passed by, I got a closer look at the mom with her kids in the back. She had obviously taken a lot of time to dolly herself up for the day, and perhaps that was her reason for rushing her kids to school. Now, I have no issue if you want to take the time to make yourself more than presentable, but then make sure that you get your timing right so that it does not cut into your travelling time; you're a mom, you know your kids need to be on time, so set your alarm in such a way for there to be enough time for everything. What really got my blood boiling was her complete lack of consideration as she not only

put her own life—and the lives of her kids—at risk, but also completely disregarded and endangered the lives of others on the road. I watched her from a distance as she recklessly and continuously cut into traffic; other drivers actually had to THINK FOR HER as they slowed down and applied brakes for her to cut in front of them! In a world where we constantly need be alert to so many dangers, is it too much to ask to show some common sense and respect towards one another? Lady—or should I say clown—you may think that your extreme driving manoeuvres are on a professional level but it's only because others see your idiocy coming. One day there will be a motorist who won't be so vigilant of your recklessness—I can only hope that you are prepared for the consequences! I know I am not nearly the only person duelling with death to safely manoeuvre through traffic on my way to work every day. For heaven's sake; just drive safe!

#WhatWereYouThinking



## RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Office of the Municipal Manager



PO Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300  
North West Province, South Africa  
Tel: (014) 590 3551  
Email: [munman@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za)

### NOTICE No 15/2023

#### IDP REPRESENTATIVE AND MULTISTAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATION FORUM MEETING

The Rustenburg Local Municipality hereby invites all Ward Councillors, Ward Committee members and interested parties to the IDP Representative Forum. Representatives of government departments, mining houses, businesses and other major stakeholders to the Multi-stakeholder consultative meeting scheduled as follows:

##### IDP Rep Forum

**Date:** 14 April 2023  
**Venue:** Old Town Hall  
**Time:** 10H00

##### Multi-stakeholders

**Date:** 14 April 2023  
**Venue:** Old Town Hall  
**Time:** 14:00

The purpose of the meeting is to allow Councillors and their Ward Committee members and Stakeholders to comment and input on the DRAFT IDP Review 2023/24 & DRAFT MTREF 2023/24

**For more Information, kindly contact Ms. Cindi Mosiane or Me. G. Moopelwa on 014 590 3106/3251 respectively.**

Your attendance is highly valued

**MR. R.J. MOSIANE**  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**03 April 2023**

## RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Notice of Amended Top Layer SDBIP 2022/2023

### Notice number: 17/2023 2022/2023 Amended Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) | (MFMA 54 (2) (c))

On the strength of section 54 (2) (c) of the Municipal Financial Management Act no. 56 of 2003 that requires the Mayor to ensure that any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan are made public promptly. The Rustenburg Local Municipality hereby publicizes the Amended Top Layer SDBIP for the 2022/2023 financial year as approved by Council per item 50 on the 28 March 2023. **The above-mentioned documents will be available for inspection from Monday, 10 April 2023 at the following venues:**

- **Municipal building:** Missionary Mpheni House, Corner Nelson Mandela and Beyer's Naude drive;
- **Regional Community Centres:**
  - (i) Monnakato
  - (ii) Marikana
  - (iii) Lethabong/Hartebeesfontein
  - (iv) Phatsima
  - (v) Ikageng
  - (vi) Freedom Park
- **Rustenburg main library**

- **Community Libraries**
  - (i) Phokeng
  - (ii) Boitekong
  - (iii) Monnakato
  - (iv) Zinniville
- **Tribal Offices**
  - (i) Bethanie
  - (ii) Rankelenyane
  - (iii) Mathopestad
  - (iv) Molote

Documents can be viewed on the Municipal Website – [www.rustenburg.gov.za](http://www.rustenburg.gov.za).

**MR. R.J. MOSIANE**  
**ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**



## CLASSIFIEDS

### CAKES AND CUPCAKES

Cakes and cupcakes for all occasions  
Contact Faith on 078 470 1498 or 065 968 1473.

### BUZZ ELECTRICAL

Vir enige werk kontak ons vandag vir flink en vinnige diens. Ons doen die volgende: • Enige elektriese items • Aircons • Yskaste • Koelkamers en Frieskamers • Coc op huise • Hek motors • Garage motors • Bedrading van huise  
Kontak ons vandag | Beste pryse  
Chris 082 343 2419 | Willem 067 755 9473

### CHILD WELFARE

Please assist the organization to search for the whereabouts of the biological father of a two-year-old boy with the surname Sesinyi. Urgently contact the Social Worker, Roseline Mokataka from Child and Family Welfare Rustenburg on 014 537 2014 or [roselinemokataka@gmail.com](mailto:roselinemokataka@gmail.com)

### CHICKENS AND FOWL

Farm chickens and Scratching Fowls. Mixed. FOR SALE | Cell: 071 051 5883 | WhatsApp: 082 694 3661

### FORM JJJ LOST OR DESTROYED DEED (Form JJJ added by GNR.62 OF 25 January 2019)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Regulation 68 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937, of the intention to apply for the issue of a certified copy of **Deed of Transfer ST19209/2021 passed by NEW SPACE DEVELOPMENT CC, Registration Number:2001/073297/23** in favour of **MATSOBANE SAMUEL SETHUSA** Identity Number: **820323 5605 08 8**, in respect of A Unit consisting of

- a. Section No. 30 as shown and more fully described on Sectional Plan No SS 0055/2021 in the scheme known as **ROAN RIDGE** in respect of the land and building or buildings situated at **REMAINING EXTENT OF ERF 2110** in the town **WATERKLOOF EAST EXTENSION 43, LOCAL AUTHORITY: RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, of which section the floor area, according to the said sectional plan is **107(One Hundred and Seven) square metres** in extent and
- b. An undivided share in the common property in the scheme apportioned to the said section in accordance with the participation quota as endorsed on the said sectional plan.

which has been lost or destroyed.

All interested persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at PRETORIA within two weeks from the date of the publication of this notice. **Dated at RUSTENBURG this 08 day of MARCH 2023.** Applicant: **VISSERS STRYDOM Inc | 195 KOCK STREET | RUSTENBURG** [aktes@visserstrydom.co.za](mailto:aktes@visserstrydom.co.za) | 014 592 3868

### FORM JJJ LOST OR DESTROYED DEED (Form JJJ added by GNR.62 OF 25 January 2019)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Regulation 68 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937, of the intention to apply for the issue of a certified copy of Deed of Transfer **T0142163/2001** passed by **1.LOURENS ERASMUS** Identity Number: **670322 5034 08 4** Married out of Community of Property **2.YVONNE ERASMUS** Identity Number: **700517 0011 08 6** Married out of Community of Property in favour of **HENDRIK JOHANNES LOUW MOOLMAN** Identity Number: **600410 5028 08 4** AND **GERTRUIDA MARIA MOOLMAN** Identity Number: **680623 0017 08 3** Married in community of property, in respect of **ERF 99 BUFFELSPPOORT EXTENSION 1 TOWNSHIP, REGISTRATION DIVISION JQ, PROVINCE OF NORTH-WEST** which has been lost or destroyed.

All interested persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at PRETORIA within two weeks from the date of the publication of this notice. **Dated at RUSTENBURG this 29 DAY OF MARCH 2023** | Applicant: | **Visser Strydom Attorneys Inc | 195 KOCK STREET RUSTENBURG** [aktes@visserstrydom.co.za](mailto:aktes@visserstrydom.co.za) | 014 592 3868

**BUFFELSPPOORT SEKURITEIT**  
**Alarm Monitoring**  
**Gewapende Reaksie**  
**Gemeenskaps Patrolie**  
  
**Charl Visser: 076 344 2469**

**childline**  
South Africa

**WE KNOCK AND DROP  
FLYERS AND PAMPHLETS  
CALL 072 026 0414**



# JJ's happy announcement

**Rustenburg** - JJ Theron's life was drastically rearranged on Saturday 24 September 2022 when he started to have flu-like symptoms. *Platinum Weekly* caught up with JJ on Monday 3 April 2023, to find out if there have been any silver linings. What started with a mild cough and a general feeling of being unwell suddenly landed him in hospital two days later. Four days after his initial symptoms, JJ's lung muscles started to turn white, and he struggled to breathe. Doctors, who couldn't diagnose his symptoms, intubated JJ and put him on a ventilator. Unfortunately, the treatment was unsuccessful, which meant that JJ had to be connected to an extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) machine to give his lungs and his heart a chance to rest and recover. Following the second treatment procedure, a complication with the ECMO machine arose and JJ got an infection in his left leg. As a result, the main artery in his leg burst and the only option was to amputate JJ's left leg.

After all that has happened, things are looking up for the Theron family. "Healthwise I can't complain, it's like I was never sick," JJ told *Platinum Weekly*. JJ rarely uses his wheelchair and mostly walks around with his crutches. Plans for a prosthetic leg are also in the pipeline. JJ is also back at work, and to put the cherry on top, JJ's son, EJ Theron was born on 28 March 2023. "I am grateful that I could go back to work, and I thank my wife and parents for all their support. But most of all I thank God for all my blessings," JJ added. Although the medical aid has covered most of the hospital costs, there are still many lifestyle challenges ahead of the family and a lot of renovations need be done to accommodate JJ at home. This is a costly project which the family is working on whenever funds allow them to.

**If you would like to help the family, contact JJ's wife, Ashley Theron at 066 221 2200.**



JJ and his wife Ashley Theron welcome their son EJ.

## Spreading love and hope

**Rustenburg** – Lebone II College Grade 10 learners paid a visit to the Light House Children's Home on Monday 13 March 2023. The donation drop off at the Light House Children's Home collected through the Flour Baby Project at Lebone II College was a heart-warming experience that underscored the importance of giving and making a difference in the lives of others. The students' Flour Baby Project had not only raised awareness about the challenges faced by single parents but had also inspired the students to act and give back to the community. Through their donations, the students had made a significant impact on the lives of the children at the Light House Children's

Home, providing them with essential items and showing them love and care. The act of giving is an essential part of being human. It helps us connect with others and builds a sense of community and belonging. When we give to others, we are not only helping them, but we are also improving our own lives by creating a sense of purpose and fulfilment. Making a difference in the lives of others can take many forms. It can be as simple as offering a listening ear to a friend in need or as grand as donating time and resources to a charitable cause. Whatever form it takes, the act of making a difference can be life-changing for both the giver and the recipient.



Lebone II College Grade 10 Learners at the Light House Children's Home.

## EVOTEL SPONSORS RUSTENBURG CRIME COMBATING FORUM

**Rustenburg** - Fibre Network Operator (FNO), Evotel, has partnered with Infinity Wirelless, a Rustenburg ISP to provide the Rustenburg Crime Combating Forum (RCCF) with free fibre internet services. Through this partnership Evotel is once again honouring its word of going a step further than simply supplying access to fast and reliable fibre internet infrastructure. Since inception, Evotel has made it a point of doing more for the communities it operates in to better the lives of those living in the area. "It didn't take much to convince us to assist the RCCF with sponsorship for their internet and communication needs. We share the same value of truly caring for the people in the communities we operate in. It is a pleasure to help the RCCF in its efforts to keep the Rustenburg community safer by providing them with a free fibre connection. Evotel fully backs the efforts of those working to keep their communities safe, and we are happy to do so through the power of fibre and by alleviating their data costs," says Bradley Bekker, Evotel's general manager. The RCCF is a registered non-profit organisation and as a rule, does not ask the public for donations. However, they have daily operating and emergency communication costs that, with the help from Evotel and Infinity Wirelless, are serving an entire community. "We are extremely thankful for the generosity of Evotel and Infinity Wirelless for their combined sponsorship to give us free fibre and uncapped internet access and services to keep our communication channels open and our emergency line always functioning for the safety of our citizens," says RCCF vice chairperson, Clinton Cilliers. According to Cilliers the RCCF have in the region of 48 groups they regularly communicate with through online messaging services, numerous times a day, which requires always-on internet and data to be effective. The organisation also makes use of an online two-way radio system,



Evotel general manager Bradley Bekker says that it's a pleasure to help the RCCF keep Rustenburg safe.

Zello, allowing communication between the public and RCCF members which can only function with internet access and data. Through having constant open and active communications channels available the RCCF can keep abreast of any security issues brewing and can be alerted to any emergency that might arise by the community and can respond immediately. Apart from thanking Evotel for its generous sponsorship, the RCCF will also include the Evotel logo in RCCF communications and it will appear on RCCF response vehicles around town. Evotel press release extracts, 5 April 2023.

## GIVE CHARITY SHOPS A SECOND CHANCE



### [Letter to the editor]

**Rustenburg** – I remember walking into my very first charity thrift shop about 18 years ago. I got the most beautiful gypsy skirt in bright colours with a delicate paisley pattern for R30 and my first pair of kitten heels for only R15! Since then, I have become a regular 'thrifter'. Rustenburg is lucky to have several amazing charity shops and whenever I have the chance, I like to snoop around them. I have found a few treasures over the years, from branded clothing

to handmade dresses where you can clearly see the love that went into each stitch. The compliments I receive and the expression on people's faces when I tell them I'm wearing second-hand clothing is priceless. Because I buy from thrift shops, I'm able to update my closet every season and save a lot of money! I have also found the most fascinating items like a vintage tea set, serving dishes, scatter cushions, and a few bibs and bobs. I even once found a book by my favourite author for R5! Not only am I saving so much money, but the money I pay also goes for a very good cause. If I'm done with an item of clothing and it's still in a good condition, I donate it again for the next person to appreciate. I would really like to encourage other members of the community to support our local charity shops like the SAVF, Hospice and the Rustenburg Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA) just to mention a few. You never know what you might find. **The thrifter**

## Give a helping hand

**Brits** - Kamogelo Masilo hails from Bapong in Brits. The 23-year-old was raised by her single mother and knows that sometimes things can get tough. For this reason, she decided that she will work hard to change the situation in her own community. To follow her dream, she started her own non-profit organisation called A Re Aganeng Community Centre (based in Bapong). She also pursued her studies as a social auxiliary worker. Through this organisation, she and her helpers donate food to unemployed, elderly, and orphans to make life a little

easier. Last year, with the help of companies and individuals, they managed to donate food parcels, school uniforms, and linen. They have now turned their sights on helping learners whose parents cannot afford items like stationery, schoolbags, and school uniforms. **If you would like to contribute, contact Kamogelo on 064 090 7712 or send an email to kkamogelomasilo99@gmail.com**



## IN THE NOISY CONFUSION OF LIFE

Times are tough and stress levels are high for many. Social media displays the happy versions of people, or more to the point; the versions we would like others to see. But when I'm in traffic, or in the store—or just about anywhere, I see many faces lined with worry and concern. I wonder how many people, in the noisy confusion of life, have forgotten what it feels like to really smile... I wrote this letter because a poem I read many years ago came to mind. The poem, *Desiderata*, was popularly distributed on posters in the 70s, and perhaps it's one of those old things that we've forgotten about but which is still very useful. I'm hoping that it might uplift the person reading it today. For me, it serves a gentle reminder to strive to be happy and not lose myself in the chaos.

**Desiderata** – Max Ehrmann c.1920  
“Go placidly amid the noise and haste, and remember what peace there may be in silence. As far as possible, without surrender, be on good terms with all persons. Speak your truth quietly and clearly; and listen to others, even to the dull and the ignorant, they too have their story. Avoid clamorous and aggressive persons, they are vexations to the spirit. If you compare yourself with others, you may become vain and bitter; for always there will be greater and lesser persons than yourself. Enjoy your achievements as well as your plans. Keep interested in your own career, however humble; it is a real possession in the changing fortunes of time.

*Exercise caution in your business affairs, for the world is full of trickery. But let this not blind you to what virtue there is; many persons strive for high ideals, and everywhere life is full of heroism. Be yourself. Especially, do not feign affection. Neither be cynical about love, for in the face of all aridity and disenchantment it is as perennial as the grass. Take kindly to the counsel of the years, gracefully surrendering the things of youth. Nurture strength of spirit to shield you in sudden misfortune. But do not distress yourself with dark imaginings. Many fears are born of fatigue and loneliness. Beyond a wholesome discipline, be gentle with yourself. You are a child of the universe, no less than the trees and the stars; you have a right to be here. And whether or not it is clear to you, no doubt the universe is unfolding as it should. Therefore, be at peace with God, whatever your conceive Him to be, and whatever your labours and aspirations, in the noisy confusion of life, keep peace in your soul. With all its sham, drudgery and broken dreams, it is still a beautiful world. Be cheerful. Strive to be happy.”*





# EMERGENCY NUMBERS

**KIDS!**  
FILL IN AND  
KEEP CLOSE!

My Mommy's number:

My Daddy's number:

My Doctor's number:

Friend/ Family  
member's number:

## WHERE TO REPORT CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT:

Rustenburg Child Welfare	014 537 2014 014 537 2072
SAVF Rustenburg - 212A Kruger Street	014 592 8568 212A Kruger Street
RATA Social Services Rustenburg	014 533 0535 58 Ridder Street
<b>Child Protection Hotline</b>	
Brits	072 408 8864
Hartbeespoort	072 086 5854
Swartruggens	071 596 6769
Boitekong	082 487 0654
Rustenburg	079 169 5340

Childline	116
Department of Social Services Development, Rustenburg	014 565 3630/1/2

## SAPS

Rustenburg SAPS Radio Control Centre	014 590 4115/6/7
Rustenburg SAPS Community Service Centre	014 590 4126/27/39
SAPS Boitekong	014 593 6001/ 6002/ 6003
SAPS Emergency (cell phones only)	112
SAPS Marikana	014 572 3143
SAPS Rustenburg	014 590 4116
SAPS Tlhabane	014 565 9154

## AMBULANCE

Ambulance / Metro Control Room	014 784 4100
Ambulance / Metro Control Room (provincial)	014 777 3500

## MEDICAL EMERGENCY

Med 24/7 (Private)	086 177 7761
ER24	084 124
NetCare 911	082 911
Trauma Rescue	014 594 0689
Ferncrest Hospital (Emergencies)	014 568 4339/8
Peglerae Hospital (Casualties)	014 597 2823

## HOSPITALS

Ferncrest Hospital	014 568 4399
Job Shimankana Tabane (JST) provincial hospital	014 590 5100
La Femme Clinic	014 594 9500
RusMed 24	014 523 9378/9351

## PEST CONTROL

Bee Removal	061 657 6085
-------------	--------------

## CLEANING SERVICES 24/7

CIA Crime Incident Accident	079 498 7606
-----------------------------	--------------

## FIRE

Fire Department	014 590 3232/ 3333/ 3444
-----------------	-----------------------------

## RTB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RLM Accounts Queries	014 590 3111/3090
RLM Emergencies (Fire Dept.)	Press 3
RLM Customer Care Supervisor	Press 2

## WATER

Water Problem Helpline	014 590 3111
------------------------	--------------

## ELECTRICITY

Electricity Helpline	014 565 1042
Eskom National Line	086 003 7566

## ROAD AND TRAFFIC

<b>N4 Emergency Contact Number</b>	
24-hour Security	014 569 0394/ 0395 or
Control Room:	071 602 7683
Bakwena Emergency Control Centre	082 225 9362
Traffic Control Room (Rustenburg)	014 590 3221



**PLATINUM  
WEEKLY**

# Have your say / Sê jou sê

## Have you ever lied about watching a movie?



Yes. I have lied about watching a movie that I haven't seen. I did this because I was afraid of being left out of the discussion.

**Koketso Buhlungu**



Yes. I have lied about seeing a movie. In my defence, it was to keep the peace as some of my friends did not quite get my reasons for not seeing that particular movie.

**Caren Durand**

Have you ever been asked if you've watched a movie and said 'yes' just to save face? Or perhaps you said yes to avoid a lengthy conversation?



Yes. I said yes to avoid a lengthy conversation. I get annoyed easily when someone gives a lot of information about movies. So, to stop the conversation, I just say that I have watched it.

**Danny Moreo**

## PUBLIC POLL: THE RESULTS ARE IN!

Have you ever lied about watching a movie?

NO **31%** YES **69%**



Send your event listing to [news@platinumweekly.co.za](mailto:news@platinumweekly.co.za) \*\* Free Placement!

# PLATINUM EVENT DIARY

Hartbeespoort Parkrun	Every Saturday	Hartbeespoort: Schoemansville Resort	082-442-5807
Brauhaus Afrika Parkrun	Every Saturday	Rustenburg: Brauhaus Afrika	064-617-2423
Koster Parkrun	Every Saturday	Kosster: Koster Sports Club	015-257-0160
Arrow Rest Parkrun	Every Saturday	Hartbeespoort: Arrow Nest	082-851-6594
Ricus Nel	7 Apr '23	Rustenburg: Jakkals Dans	073-916-2203
Paasmark Prettraf	8 April '23	Rustenburg: Agape gemeente	014-537-2337
Dames Prettag!	15 Apr '23	Rustenburg: Crossfit Bounty	082-719-6512
Rustenburg Mining & Industrial Exhibition	20 Apr '23	Rustenburg: Impala Rugby Club	081-454-3086
Battle of the Giants All Styles Dance Sport Festival	20-23 Apr '23	Rustenburg: Sun City	083-282-7734
Hartbeespoort Family Fun Day with Colour	22 Apr '23	Hartbeespoort: Hartbeespoort Holiday Resort	012-253-2539

	3			9	1	4		
8				4				6
	9						5	1
1		8				2		
4			6			9		5
	2		7	1				
	8	6						4
			1		8		3	
5		9		7			6	
4	8			1				9
		7	2					1
		6	8	4		2	7	
			7		2			
	9						2	
7					9		6	8
	3	9				4		2
	7			5	8	9		
8				2				

# SUDOKU

## WEATHER REPORT NORTH WEST RUSTENBURG

Thursday	06 APR 2023	27°C - 14°C	3%
Friday	07 APR 2023	29°C - 14°C	3%
Saturday	08 APR 2023	31°C - 16°C	3%
Sunday	09 APR 2023	30°C - 16°C	3%
Monday	10 APR 2023	25°C - 13°C	45%

At time of print

# SOULFOOD

## PSALM 138

**The Lord's Goodness to the Faithful  
A Psalm of David.**

138 I will praise You with my whole heart;  
Before the gods I will sing praises to You.  
2 I will worship toward Your holy temple,  
And praise Your name For Your loving kindness and  
Your truth;  
For You have magnified Your word above all Your  
name.  
3 In the day when I cried out, You answered me,  
And made me bold with strength in my soul.  
4 All the kings of the earth shall praise You, O Lord,  
When they hear the words of Your mouth.  
5 Yes, they shall sing of the ways of the Lord,  
For great is the glory of the Lord.  
6 Though the Lord is on high,  
Yet He regards the lowly;  
But the proud He knows from afar.  
7 Though I walk in the midst of  
trouble, You will revive me;  
You will stretch out Your hand  
Against the wrath of my  
enemies,  
And Your right hand  
will save me.  
8 The Lord will perfect  
that which  
concerns me;  
Your mercy, O  
Lord, endures forever;  
Do not forsake the  
works of Your hands.

NEW KING JAMES VERSION (NKJV)

USD / ZAR	18.0081
EUR / ZAR	19.6502
GBP / ZAR	22.45773
AUD / ZAR	12.0958
Yuan / ZAR	2.6122
USD / EUR	0.9155
USD / GBP	0.80182
Bitcoin / USD	27996.32
Ethereum / USD	1890.29
Gold \$/oz	2 019.10
Platinum	997.68
Brent	84.57
Palladium	1 449.00
Silver	24.87

**FINANCIAL  
INDICATORS**

At time of print

All original designs in this newspaper is the sole property of Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd and may only be reproduced or distributed by or with the written consent of Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd. Copyright is strictly reserved, and no work, or part thereof, may be used for commercial purposes. Should any of the content be copied without the written consent of Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd, legal action may be taken.

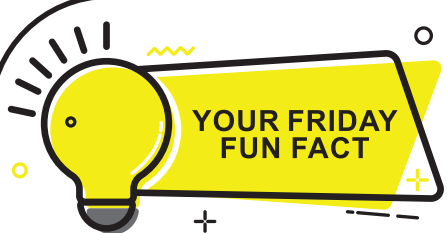
# POLL

## Do you socialise with your colleagues after work?

You spend most of your day with the people you work with. While some prefer to be more private about their lives, others build good personal relationships with their colleagues. But are you willing to see them in a different perspective away from deadlines and work? Make yourself heard by sending an email to [news@platinumweekly.co.za](mailto:news@platinumweekly.co.za) or send us a WhatsApp on 081 579 7000 with the following information before 17:00 on Monday 10 April 2023.

- Yes, I socialise with my co-workers after work.
- No, I don't socialise with my co-workers after work.
- The reason for your answer.
- A recent photo of yourself—so that we can publish your pic with your answer.
- Your contact details.
- Please indicate in which town/ city you reside.

The results of the votes will be published in our next issue. **P.S. You can also give your opinion by commenting on our Facebook post.**



## Did you know?

In the 1840s people used to say "prunes" instead of "cheese" when taking photos. Photographers believed that it made people's mouths look smaller and more pristine. That's most probably why people never smiled in the old photos.



# WE



# KNOCK DROP

# FLYERS AND PAMPHLETS

[ads@platinumweekly.co.za](mailto:ads@platinumweekly.co.za)

081 389 2846  
072 026 0414



**PLATINUM  
WEEKLY**

Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd t/a Platinum Weekly disclaims all liability for any loss, damage, injury or expense, however caused, arising from the use of or reliance upon, in any matter, the information provided through this publication, whether through news, classifieds, editorials or advertisements, and does not warrant the truth, accuracy or completeness of the information provided. Advertisements, classifieds, editorials and letters written to the editor/ newspaper/s are the opinions and representations of the companies/individuals who placed or sent the advertisements, classifieds, editorials or wrote or sent the letters to the editor and not that of the editor/s, editor in chief, journalists, employees or owners of Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd. We herewith indemnify ourselves from any related claims. Platinum Weekly's title and design of its logo is the sole property of Platinum Publishers (Pty) Ltd. Contact us per email with any queries: [ads@platinumweekly.co.za](mailto:ads@platinumweekly.co.za).



# Nice shot!



Rainbow Umbrella by Gerrie-Botha.



Vintage Pocket Watch by Hannes van Jaarsveld.

**Rustenburg** – The Rustenburg photographic society held their monthly meeting on Wednesday 15 March 2023. The following photographers received winning titles for their photos submitted in each category:

- Set subject (umbrella) – *Rainbow Umbrella* by Gerrie Botha
- Technical subject (vintage) – *Vintage Pocket Watch* by Hannes van Jaarsveld
- Cellphone subject - *Sunset Gold* by Karen Schubach

The society meets every third Wednesday of the month. For more information, contact club chairperson Ronel Broderick on 082 451 2999 or deputy chairperson Anje Smith on 082 787 4897.



Sunset Gold by Karen Schubach.

## Welcome to the wild, wild west

**Rustenburg** - People of all ages and needs can benefit from In Touch Therapy's distinctive style of therapy. *Platinum Weekly* paid a visit to In Touch Therapy's premises on Monday 3 April 2023 to find out more. Horse therapy improves muscle tone, breathing, posture, as well as balance, coordination, and motor functions. Therapeutic horseback riding is beneficial for anyone dealing with trauma, physical or emotional health difficulties, and it's even great if you simply want to unwind. In Touch Therapy currently has six horses which are part of the therapy and lessons. Each of these horses has its own distinct personality, ranging from calm and regal, to silly and energetic. To keep the riders entertained, the In Touch team recently developed a Western themed course for the riders. The course kicks off with a saloon where riders each receive a glass of water with which they have to navigate the terrain without spilling a drop. Then there is the arena, where they have to 'lasso' a wooden bull just like a real cowboy using a hula-hoop. The riders also have to 'milk' a wooden cow and pin a tail on a wooden horse. Then there is also the mining activity where riders must prospect for gold. Here rocks have been painted gold and they must sieve to find the golden rocks. These

rocks are then taken to a bank to be deposited, or riders can take the rocks to the store to buy treats like carrots and apples for their horses. These are just a few of the main activities for the riders. Once fully complete, the terrain will have a total of 33 activities. "All of these activities help with balance, motor functions and coordination as everything must be done while on the horse's back. It's also great for muscle-tone development, concentration, and posture," explains In Touch Therapy owner Karen Spies. She would like to thank Beam Industrial for sponsoring the canvases for the obstacle course. In Touch Therapy is situated between the Magaliesberg mountains on the R24. This area offers riders the chance to take in the beautiful landscapes while improving their physical and mental health. The project is not profit driven. The fees charged for the sessions are used to cover the maintenance of the horses and the project itself. Their aim is to someday be able to offer free sessions for those who can't afford the sessions. In Touch Therapy has been operating for 13 years and does ongoing research to improve the benefits of horse therapy. For more information, or to book a session, contact Karen Spies on 084 422 2377 or email [karensbies@telkomsa.net](mailto:karensbies@telkomsa.net)



In Touch Therapy rider and volunteer Tania Fourie, and assistant therapist Nhlanhla Nyathi.



In Touch Therapy rider and volunteer Twané Fourie assisted by In Touch Therapy assistant therapist Nhlanhla Nyathi on the saloon obstacle course.



In Touch Therapy team, riders, and volunteers.



The primary objective of the SASA-II games is to give learners a platform to shine and express themselves.

## SASA-II games a success!

**Rustenburg** - The North West Department of Education successfully hosted the South African Sports Association for the Intellectually Impaired (SASA-II) games in Rustenburg from Monday 27 – Friday 31 March 2023. Six provinces namely, North West, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo and Western Cape participated in the games to compete for the top positions.

**Teams competed in the following codes:**

1. Black ball pool
2. Cricket
3. Hockey
4. Indoor rowing
5. Swimming
6. Table tennis

the female and male singles categories obtained first position. In the doubles category for females North West took gold, while the male category obtained bronze. The member of executive council (MEC) for Education, Viola Motsumi congratulated the North West Team for taking part in the SASA-II games: "On behalf of the department I take this time to congratulate all teams that came over to take part in the SASA-II games. We are extremely proud of our learners who represented us in these games in an excellent manner. As a hosting province we are proud that we have a number of medals and trophies which are remaining with us. I also like to thank our teachers who are patient in training these learners to excel in the different sporting codes. That also goes to parents for allowing their children to participate in different sporting codes. Our primary objective is to give learners a platform to shine and express themselves in all the co-curricular programmes", said MEC Motsumi.

**North West Department of Education, press release extracts, 2 April 2023.**

The North West province was crowned as champion in cricket together with the Western Cape. Mpho Seloane was hailed as the best Batsman and the player of the week during the games. In the Table tennis, the North West province in

## Die Rusoord Mafia



Inwoners besig met die stem proses.



Spesiale moeite het in die dekor ingegaan om die aktiviteit pret te maak.

**Rustenburg** – Inwoners van Rustenburg Rusoord het op Donderdag 30 Maart 2023 Mafia gespeel. Mafia word in nagsiklusse en dagsiklusse gespeel. Spelers kan dan aangewys word as deel van die 'mafia' of dorpsmense. In nagsiklusse elimineer die mafia-lede dorpsmense, terwyl almal se oë toe is. In dagsiklusse beskuldig hulle dan die mense wat hulle dink deel van die mafia is. Verdagte spelers word toegelaat om hul saak te stel en almal te oorrede dat hulle nie deel van die mafia is nie. Almal stem dan of die persoon skuldig is, en as hy skuldig bevind word, word hy of sy geëlimineer, ongeag of hul skuldig is of nie.

Die idee agter die speletjie is om met verbale en nie-verbale kommunikasie te speel, en die inwoners het dit ongelooflik baie geniet.

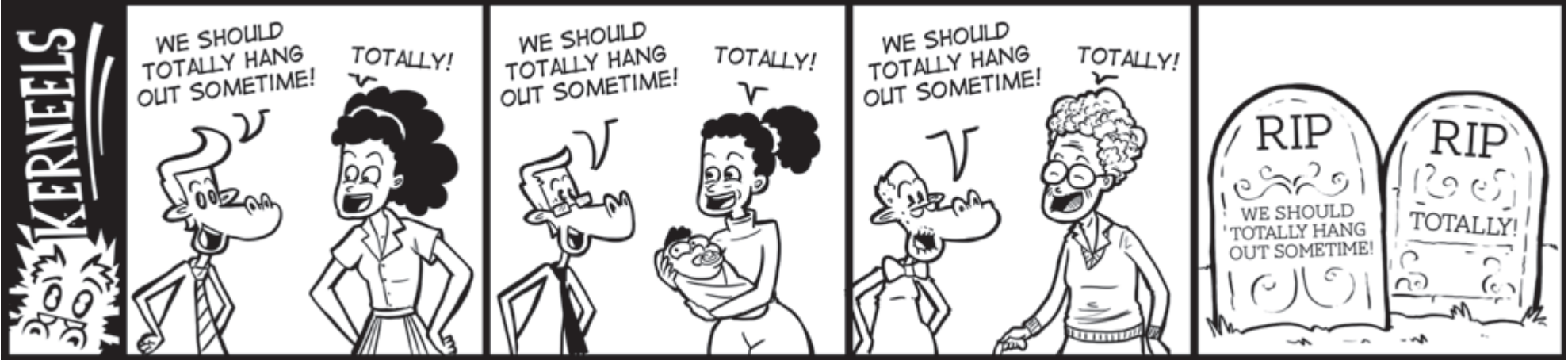
## Planning for the season ahead

**Rustenburg** – The Bojanala Masters League will discuss the possibility of increasing the number of teams to compete in the 2023/24 season. In an interview with *Platinum Weekly* on Tuesday 4 March 2023, Bojanala Masters League secretary Chris Kusane said an upcoming annual general meeting (AGM) will determine details about how participating teams will compete. Said Kusane: "The AGM will be held after the Easter Holidays and a lot of aspects regarding how the league games will be played will be

discussed by the committee and representatives of the participating teams. Last season we had 18 teams in the league. There is a possibility that this year we could have two additional teams to make it 20," Kusane said. "Such a possibility will be discussed, together with other administrative issues, during the AGM".

Platinum Masters, who are the reigning champions, will start of the new season as one of the favourites.





## IMPALA AIMS FOR A POSITIVE START



Impala men's first team (yellow and blue) in action against Randfontein (green and white) during one of their pre-season friendly matches.

**Rustenburg** – As the countdown to the start of the 2023 Leopards Provincial Rugby League continues, Impala's men's and women's first teams are both aiming to complete their opening matches on a winning note. On Saturday 15 April 2023, the men's team will take on Ikageng in Rustenburg and will be aiming for nothing short of a victory that will kickstart their season on a positive note. On the same day, the women's side will face Orbit College in Mahikeng.

Impala's club manager Trevor Visser said both the men's and women's teams are now putting the final touches to their preparations. "Our training has been focused on making sure we come out with a win..," Visser told *Platinum Weekly*. "We need to have the intensity and hunger to win the league, and this is our overall goal. However, the season is long, and we will take it week by week, game by game," he added. The club calls on local supporters to attend the match in their droves and rally behind both teams.

## RCC MEMBERS ENJOY 'DIE GROOT TRAP'

**SA** – It was a day to remember for Rustenburg Cycling Club (RCC) members who took part in the *Die Groot Trap* at SunBet Arena, Times Square in Pretoria on Sunday 2 April 2023. The race is well known for being hassle-free and presents a stunning family-friendly environment. Those who are familiar with *Die Groot Trap* know that there is lots to do at the venue for riders and their loved ones with many fine restaurants and entertainment options to choose from. Well done to RCC members who completed the 105 km challenge!

- Christo and Suzette van Staden: tandem 3:11:08
- Alta Lombaard - 3:11:08
- Johan Roos - 3:02:26
- Julie Boshoff - 3:02:28
- Morné du Plessis - 3:02:30
- Danie Lombaard - 3:50:39



Christo and Suzette van Staden had a good outcome at the 2nd edition of Die Groot Trap.



Morné du Plessis made good time.



From left: Alta Lombaard, Johan Roos, Julie Boshoff, Danie Lombaard, Morné du Plessis, Suzette and Christo van Staden.

## KICKING FOR SECOND PLACE

**SA** – SuperSport United has a chance to increase its tally on Friday 7 April 2023 when they face TS Galaxy. Chiefs and Pirates will also be aiming for nothing short of three points when they face Marumo Gallants and Chippa United respectively on 8 April. Orlando Pirates, SuperSport United, and Kaizer Chiefs have all emerged as leading contenders to clinch second-place finish in this year's DStv Premier Soccer League (PSL).

All three teams are on 40 points after 24 matches and are now engaged in a kick for second position as Mamelodi Sundowns has already clinched the league title. With the League title now firmly in the hands of Sundowns, these three teams still have everything to play for as finishing second will prove their mettle.

With all three teams currently tied on the same number of points, the talking point among football fans is how close the contest for a second-place finish has become.

### PSL fixtures:

**Friday 7 April 2023**  
SuperSport United v TS Galaxy (kick off at TUT Stadium is 19:30)

**Saturday 8 April 2023**  
Richards Bay v Golden Arrows: kick off at King Zwelithini Stadium at 15:00  
Sekhukhune United v Maritzburg United: kick off at Peter Mokaba Stadium at 17:30  
Chippa United v Orlando Pirates: kick off at Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium at 17:30  
Kaizer Chiefs v Marumo Gallants: kick off at FNB Stadium at 20:00

**Sunday 9 April 2023**  
Royal AM v Stellenbosch: kick off at Chatsworth Stadium at 15:00  
Moroka Swallows v Mamelodi Sundowns: kick off at Dobsonville Stadium at 15:00  
Cape Town City v AmaZulu: kick off at Cape Town Stadium at 17:30



## Racing local is lekker!



Richard, Stuart, and Tamlyn Luyt enjoyed the race.

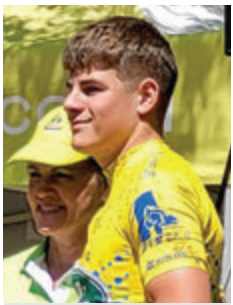
**Rustenburg** – Scores of the Rustenburg Cycling Club's (RCC) members took part in the Vlaklaagte Mountain Bike and Trail Run on Saturday 1 April 2023. Cyclists enjoyed Vlaklaagte with friends and family which was a fun-filled day with the most scenic cycling/running routes. Cyclists took on gravel roads in the bush with the Magalies and Pilanesberg in the background. Tamlyn Luyt showcased her cycling skills by crossing the finishing line first in the junior women's 50 km race with a time of 2 hours and 41 minutes. She also finished second overall in the 50 km race.

Other results from RCC members include:

- Mac Heyneke: 02h00 in the 50 km
- Gerda Heyneke: 01h26 in the veteran ladies' 30 km
- Dante Venter: 02h15 in the junior male 50 km
- Jaco Verwey: 02h18 in the 50 km
- Hercules Swart: 02h55 in the 50 km
- Danie van der Merwe: 01h52 in the 50 km
- Dirk Stoltz: 02h38 in the 50 km
- Janice Petzer: 03h04 in the 50 km
- Morné Petzer: 03h04 in the 50 km
- Amè Buitenweg: 03h04 in the 50 km
- Anton Greef: 02h24 in the 50 km
- Deon Swanepoel: 02h57 in the 50 km
- Jacey Kruger: 03h24 in the 50 km



Mac Heyneke made good time in the cycling challenge.



Dante Venter made excellent time in his class.



Gerda Heyneke (right) with a supportive friend

## Heineken Champions Cup

**Uitslae:**

- Stade Toulousain 33-9 Bulls
- Saracens 35-20 Ospreys
- Exeter Chiefs 33-33 Montpellier
- La Rochelle 29-26 Gloucester
- Leinster 30-15 Ulster
- Stormers 33-28 Harlequins
- Sharks 50-35 Munster
- Leicester Tigers 16-6 Edinburgh

**Kwart-finale bepalings:**

Vrydag 7 April 2023

- Leinster 21:00 Leicester Tigers

**Saterdag 8 April 2023**

- Stade Toulousain 16:00 Sharks
- Exeter Chiefs 18:30 Stormers

**Sondag 9 April 2023**

- La Rochelle 16:00 Saracens



## European Rugby Championship Cup

**Uitslae:**

- Cardiff Blues 28-27 Sale Sharks
- Lions 51-28 Racing 92
- Glasgow Warriors 73-33 Dragons
- Benetton 41-19 Connacht
- Stade Français 24-41 Lyon OU
- Toulon 36-21 Cheetahs

**Kwart-finale bepalings:**

Vrydag 7 April 2023

- Scarlets 21:00 Clermont

**Saterdag 8 April 2023**

- Toulon 13:30 Lyon OU
- Benetton 16:00 Cardiff Blues
- Glasgow Warriors 21:00 Lions



## 2023 Currie Cup

**Uitslae:**

- WP 13-32 Griekwas
- Lions XV 34-22 Sharks XV
- Cheetahs 21:61 Pumas
- Griffons 32-28 Blue Bulls

**Bepalings:**

Vrydag 7 April 2023

- Blue Bulls 17:00 Griekwas
- Sharks XV 19:05 Pumas



**Saterdag 8 April 2023**

- WP 19:00 Griffons

**Sondag 9 April 2023**

- Lions XV 15:00 Cheetahs XV

## 2023 Varsity Cup

**Uitslae:**

- Wits 3-36 NWU
- UP-Tuks 31-38 UJ
- Maties 12-44 Shimlas
- CUT 31-79 UCT Ikeys

**Semi-finale bepalings:**

**Maandag 10 April**

- Shimlas 17:00 UCT Ikeys
- NWU 19:00 Maties



## Super Rugby Pacific

**Uitslae:**

- Hurricanes 45-42 Force
- Brumbies 40-36 Waratahs
- Chiefs 20:13 Blues
- Fijian Drua 38-28 Blues
- Reds 12-25 Crusaders
- Moana Pasifika 17-45 Highlanders

**Bepalings:**

**Vrydag 7 April**

- Crusaders 09:05 Moana Pasifika
- Reds 11:35 Brumbies

**Saterdag 8 April 2023**

- Highlanders 09:05 Hurricanes
- Rebels 11:35 Blues



## HSBC Hong Kong Sevens Rugby

Die Blitsbokke het beter ruggas in Hong Kong gespeel en eindig in die sesde plek.

**Uitslae:**

- Argentinië 7-5 SA
- SA 38-7 USA
- Ierland 7-14 SA
- SA 26-17 Kenia
- NZ 12-7 SA

Nieu-Seeland klop Fidji 24-17 in die finale. Die volgende toernooi is in Singapoer eerskomende naweek, 8 April 2023 en 9 April 2023.

**Nag ou grote...**







**LEBONE II  
SHOWCASED  
TALENT AT  
BIATHLON  
NATIONALS**

# Like hot knives through butter!

Symone and Owethy proved themselves as forces to be reckoned with.



# Lebone II learners take on SA championships in Germiston

# OVER 95 000

## ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS

SOLAR

LIGHTING

SOCKETS & SWITCHES

TOOLS

SECURITY

BACKUP SOLUTIONS

SWITCHGEAR

INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS

**BRITS (NOW OPEN)**  
 Tel: 012 880 2767  
 Address: Shop 9A, Magalies Hills Shopping Centre,  
 Corner Hendrik Verwoerd & De Boer Street, Brits

**RUSTENBURG**  
 Tel: 014 050 0999  
 Address: Shop No. 15, Cnr of Oliver Tambo  
 & Beyers Naude Drive, Rustenburg, 0299



**TR TOOL & BEARING**  
CENTRE-RUSTENBURG

# INGCO

## Demo & Training

**Instore at Tool and Bearing Centre**

**Date:** 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> & 15<sup>th</sup> April 2023

**Time:** (Mon-Fri) 9am to 4pm & (Sat) 8am to 12pm

**Venue:** Tool and Bearing Centre  
79 Zendingal St  
Rustenburg  
2999

## THREE STAR POWERTRADE

PROMOTION VALID 05 - 11 APRIL 2023

# PRICE LOCK

## BIGGER, BETTER FRESHER

**RAINBOW**  
FROZEN CHICKEN  
MIXED PORTIONS  
2kg

**Combo Deal!**  
Power Maize Meal 1kg+  
2x Rainbow Chicken Mixed Portions 2kg

**BUY ALL FOR 149<sup>99</sup>**

**Selati**  
Brown Sugar 10kg

**157<sup>99</sup>**

**Excella**  
Oil 2lt

**68<sup>99</sup>**

**marang eggs**  
60

**109<sup>99</sup>**  
Marang Large Eggs 60's

**Kellogg's**  
Corn Flakes 1kg

**59<sup>99</sup>**

**Doulglasdale**  
Full Cream Fresh Milk 2lt

**25<sup>99</sup>**

**Unity**  
FULL CREAM MILK

**91<sup>99</sup>**

Unity UHT Long Life Milk 6x1lt

**Ellis Brown**  
CREAMER

**BUY 2 FOR 79.99**  
(R39.99 EACH)

Ellis Brown Creamer 750g

**Surf**  
Washing Powder 2kg

**49<sup>99</sup>**

**89<sup>99</sup>** p/kg  
Beef T-Bone/Rump Steak

**89<sup>99</sup>** p/kg  
Oxtail

**59<sup>99</sup>** p/kg  
Beef Ground Mince

**119<sup>99</sup>** 2kg  
Pork Cuts

**Combo Deal!**

**BUY BOTH FOR 31<sup>99</sup>**  
Butternut 2kg+Onions 2kg

**Combo Deal!**

**BUY ALL FOR 249<sup>99</sup>**  
Chuck 3kg+Tomatoes 1kg+ Onions 1kg

**Econo Pears Assort**  
1.5kg

**17<sup>99</sup>**

**POTATOES**  
Large

**89<sup>99</sup>** 10kg

**CNR HEFER STR & TUIN STR. OOS EINDE. RUSTENBURG. TEL: 014 596 5066**

TRADE HOURS: MON-THU: 07:00-17:30. FRI: 07:00-18:00. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS & SAT: 07:00-14:30. SUN: CLOSED.

**SEND US A WHATSAPP ON 060 311 2624 & RECEIVE OUR WEEKLY SPECIALS**

**WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. VALID WHILE STOCKS LAST. PICTURES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, E & OE**